2009 QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS................................................. 7
  HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) .................. 7
  RELATIONSHIP MATRIX ......................................................................................... 9
  ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED .................................. 9
  CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS ........................................................................ 10
  NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY .............................................................. 11
  RELIGION ................................................................................................................ 15
  ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ....................................................................... 15
  PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO ........... 15
  REGIONAL MOBILITY .............................................................................................. 18
  CHILDCARE ............................................................................................................. 19

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES........................................................................ 21
  TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK 21

MAIN JOB...................................................................................................................... 23
  PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK ....................................................... 23
  WHEN LEFT LAST JOB ............................................................................................ 23
  INDUSTRY ............................................................................................................... 24
  PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR ...................................................................................... 25
  OCCUPATION ........................................................................................................... 27
  EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .............................................................................. 27
  WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .......................................................... 29
  OWNER-MANAGER .................................................................................................. 31
  PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT .......................................................... 32
  WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT ....................................................... 33
  WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY ........... 34
  REDUNDANCY ........................................................................................................ 35

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB).................................................................................... 40
  'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ........ 40
  WORK LOCATION .................................................................................................... 41

TRAVEL TO WORK...................................................................................................... 43
  TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT .................................................. 43
  METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY ....................... 45

SICKNESS ..................................................................................................................... 46
  INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS .................................................................... 46

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB).................................................................................... 49
  INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ................. 49
  ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ...................................................................................... 50
  REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY ....................... 52

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN.............................................................................................. 54
  SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN ............................................................................. 54
  DAYS WORKED ...................................................................................................... 56
  HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT ....................................................................................... 60

HOURS WORKED (SECOND JOB)............................................................................... 49
  INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ................. 49
  ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ...................................................................................... 50
  REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY ....................... 52

TRAVEL TO SECOND JOB.......................................................................................... 49
  METHOD OF TRAVEL TO SECOND JOB, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY .............. 51

SICKNESS ..................................................................................................................... 46
  INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS .................................................................... 46

HOURS WORKED (SECOND JOB)............................................................................... 49
  INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ................. 49
  ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ...................................................................................... 50
  REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY ....................... 52

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN.............................................................................................. 54
  SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN ............................................................................. 54
  DAYS WORKED ...................................................................................................... 56
  HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT ....................................................................................... 60

CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS....................................................................... 10
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) ............................................................................................................................ 135
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) .............................................................................................................................. 139
NET INCOME (2ND JOB) .............................................................................................................................. 141
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION ......................................................................................................................... 143
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON ........................................................................................................ 144
INDEX ............................................................................................................................................................ 145
STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout

Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent’s earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Up until the end of 2005 the LFS was run on seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. The timings of quarterly-specific questions have also changed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seasonal Quarter</th>
<th>now asked in ...</th>
<th>Calendar Quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>December to February (Q4)</td>
<td>January to March (Q1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March to May (Q1)</td>
<td>April to June (Q2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June to August (Q2)</td>
<td>July to September (Q3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September to November (Q3)</td>
<td>October to December (Q4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The most noticeable change is that the Eurostat Ad Hoc Module will now appear in main, wave one of every quarter.

Below is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

**Frequency**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AJ (or other)</td>
<td>Question asked in the AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Question asked every quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EYRS</td>
<td>Question asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRS</td>
<td>Question asked in odd years e.g. 2007, 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1</td>
<td>Question asked first time a respondent or household is found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5</td>
<td>Question asked in 5th wave ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1F</td>
<td>Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW/AJ (or other)</td>
<td>Question asked in all waves in AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td>Question asked in wave 1 in all quarters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Region**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td>Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB</td>
<td>Question asked in Great Britain ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI</td>
<td>Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td>Question asked only in England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOTLAND</td>
<td>Question asked only in Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALES</td>
<td>Question asked only in Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sth Cal Canal</td>
<td>Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nth Cal Canal</td>
<td>Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Interviewer Instructions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instruction</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASK OR RECORD</td>
<td>Ask question unless answer already known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMPT AS NECESSARY</td>
<td>Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUNNING PROMPT</td>
<td>Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</td>
<td>Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES</td>
<td>} Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options are wanted from the respondent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td>}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
<td>}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSONAL</td>
<td>Personal response required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXY</td>
<td>Proxy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORCED</td>
<td>Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Government schemes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scheme</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACE</td>
<td>Action for Community Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFW</td>
<td>Training for Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YT</td>
<td>Youth Training (GB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTP</td>
<td>Youth Training Programme (NI)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSYS</td>
<td>Certificate of Sixth Year Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FT/PT</td>
<td>Full time/part time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGCE</td>
<td>Post Graduate Certificate in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ref wk</td>
<td>Reference week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NALS</td>
<td>NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, &amp; Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td>Questions required by Eurostat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHM</td>
<td>Ad hoc Module Question (Eurostat)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM**
   - Enter the number of people living in this household
   - Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

2. **CHKST**
   - Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school.
   - Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB
   - 1 Yes, checked
   - 2 No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)

APPLIES TO ALL

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT**
   - Enter relationship to person ‘person number’ in letters
   - APPLES TO ALL

4. **TITLE**
   - Enter the title of the respondent
   - If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.
   - Respondent’s name at last interview was ….
   - APPLES TO ALL

5. **FSTNME**
   - Enter first name of the respondent.
   - If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
   - Respondent name at last interview was …
   - APPLES TO ALL

6. **SURNME**
   - Enter surname of respondent.
   - If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.
   - Respondent’s name at last interview was …
   - APPLES TO ALL

7. **SEX**
   - Code first that applies
   - 1 male
   - 2 female
   - CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
   - APPLES TO ALL

8. **DTEOFBTH**
   - Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each
   - APPLES TO ALL
9. AGE
   ☑ Age at end of reference week should be
   ☐ Check with Respondent and enter agreed age
   99. If DOB not know record respondent’s (or your) estimate of age
   Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more

A P P L I E S T O A L L

10. HAL L R E S
   ☑ Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school?
   Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not
   be included in this household.
   1  yes
   2  no

A P P L I E S I F T O A L L R E S P O N D E N T S 1 6 +

11. X M A R S T A
   Are you...
   1  single, that is never married
   2  married and living with husband/wife
   3  a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership
   4  married and separated from husband/wife
   5  divorced
   6  widowed?
   7  Spontaneous only – In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated
   from his/her civil partner
   8  Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
   9  Spontaneous only – A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

A P P L I E S T O A L L

12. M A R C H K
   Is [Name’s] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household?
   1  yes
   2  no

A P P L I E S IF X M A R S T A = 2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner)

13. L I V W T H
   May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?
   1  yes
   2  no

   AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE
   i.e.
   A P P L I E S I F X M A R S T A = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced),
   6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered
   AND AGE>=16 (years)
   AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
14. **HRPID**
   
   @ Record if [name] is person in whose name this accommodation owned or rented
   
   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)**

### relationship matrix

15. **HH1**

   There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

   **APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

16. **R(1-16)**

   I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.

   @ Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name]

   Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married.
   Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

   1. spouse
   2. cohabiting partner
   3. son/daughter (incl. adopted)
   4. step son/daughter
   5. foster child
   6. son-in-law/daughter-in-law
   7. parent / guardian
   8. step parent
   9. foster parent
   10. parent-in-law
   11. brother or sister (incl. adopted)
   12. step brother/sister
   13. foster brother/sister
   14. brother-in-law/sister-in-law
   15. grandchild
   16. grandparent
   17. other relation
   18. other non-relative
   19. Civil Partner

   **APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

### accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished

17. **TEN1**

   In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

   @ Make sure answer applies to HRP

   @ TEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5

   1. own it outright
   2. buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
   3. pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
   4. rent it
   5. live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
   6. squatting

   **APPLIES TO ALL**
18. **TIED**

*Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

*APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)*

If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code yes. If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code no.

19. **LLORD**

*Who is your landlord?*

1. the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes?
2. a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company?
3. employer (organisation) of a household member?
4. another organisation?
5. relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
6. employer (individual) of household member?
7. another individual private landlord?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

*APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)*

20. **FURN**

*Is the accommodation provided...*

1. furnished
2. partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only)
3. or unfurnished?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

*APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)*

21. **NRMS2**

*How many bedrooms do you have in your accommodation*

Enter a numeric value between 0 and 20

**APPLIES TO ALL**

classification of individuals

22. **RESPNO**

1. Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent

   Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16
nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

23. NTNLTY
   What is [your / Name’s] nationality?
   926  UK, British
   372  Irish Republic
   344  Hong Kong
   156  China
   997  Other

   APPLIES TO ALL

24. NATSPEC
   ①– Type in (main) nationality

   APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

25. NATO7
   Uses Coding Frame

   APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

26. CRY01
   In which country were you born?
   921  England
   924  Wales
   923  Scotland
   922  Northern Ireland
   926  UK, Britain (don’t know country)
   372  Republic of Ireland
   344  Hong Kong
   156  China
   997  Other

   APPLIES TO ALL

27. CRYSPEC
   ①– Type in country

   APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

28. CRY07
   Uses Coding Frame

   APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

29. CAMEYR
   What year did you first arrive in the UK?
   ① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900

   APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)

30. CONTUK
   Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK continuously since then?

   1  Yes
   2  No
31. CAMEYR2
   *What year did you last arrive in the UK?*
   ① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900
   **APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)**

32. CAMEMT
   *Which month did you last arrive in the UK?*
   ① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900
   **APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)**

33. NATLDE
   *What do you consider your national identity to be?*
   You may choose as many as apply. Is it….
   1 English
   2 Scottish
   3 Welsh
   4 Irish
   5 British
   6 Other
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

34. NATLDS
   *What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
   1 Scottish
   2 English
   3 Welsh
   4 Irish
   5 British
   6 Other
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

35. NATLDW
   *What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
   1 Welsh
   2 English
   3 Scottish
   4 Irish
   5 British
   6 Other answer
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

36. NATLDO
   *How would you describe your national identity*
   ① Enter description of national identity
   **APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6**
37. CYMU  WALES  
   Can you understand spoken Welsh?  
      1  yes  
      2  no  
   APPLIES TO ALL  

38. CYMS  WALES  
   Can you speak Welsh?  
      1  yes  
      2  no  
   APPLIES TO ALL  

39. CYMSF  WALES  
   Do you speak Welsh  
      1  daily,  
      2  weekly,  
      3  less often,  
      4  or never?  
   APPLIES IF CYMS = 1  

40. CYMR  WALES  
   Can you read Welsh?  
      1  yes  
      2  no  
   APPLIES TO ALL  

41. CYMW  WALES  
   Can you write Welsh?  
      1  yes  
      2  no  
   APPLIES TO ALL  

42. ETH01  UK  
   USE SHOW CARD  
   To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  
      1  White  
      2  Mixed  
      3  Asian or Asian British  
      4  Black or Black British  
      5  Chinese  
      6  Other ethnic group  
   APPLIES TO ALL  

45. ETHWH  GB  
   And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  
      1  British  
      2  Another white background?  
   APPLIES IF ETH01=1  

43. ETHMX  UK  
   And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  
      1  White + Black Caribbean  
      2  White + Black African  
      3  White + Asian, or  
      4  Another mixed background?  
   APPLIES IF ETH01=2  

White  

Mixed
44. ETHAS
   And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?
   1 Indian
   2 Pakistani
   3 Bangladeshi, or
   4 Another Asian background?

   APPLIES IF ETH01=3 Asian or Asian British

45. ETHBL
   And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?
   1 Caribbean
   2 African, or
   3 Another Black background?

   APPLIES IF ETH01=4 Black or Black British

46. ETHOTH
   Please can you describe your ethnic group
   1 – Enter description of ethnic group.

   APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other
   OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
   OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
   OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
   OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

47. ETH02
   1 Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

   APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other
   OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
   OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
   OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
   OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

48. SIDFTFQN
   Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself?
   Please just read out the number next to the description
   Enter a numeric value between -9 and 99.

   APPLIES IF AGE greater than 15 and personal interviews only,
   Face to face interviews only

49. SIDTUQN
   As I read the list again please say ‘yes’ when you hear the option that best describes
   how you think of yourself.
   1 Heterosexual / Straight
   2 Gay / Lesbian
   3 Bisexual
   4 Other

   APPLIES IF AGE greater than 15 and personal interviews only,
   Telephone interviews only
religion

50. **RELIG**
What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?

1. Christian
2. Buddhist
3. Hindu
4. Jewish
5. Muslim
6. Sikh
7. Any other religion
8. Or no religion at all

english as a second language

51. **LANG**
What is your first language at home?

1. English
2. Welsh
3. Gaelic
4. Ulster Scots / Ullans
5. Other

APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

52. **LANGD1**
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53. **LANGD2**
What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54. **RESTME**
How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?

1. less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years or more

APPLIES TO ALL

55. **RESMTH**
How many months have [you / Name] lived here?

APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)
56. RESBBY
   Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?
   1  yes
   2  no

   APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)

57. M3CRY
   Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...
   1  the UK
   2  or somewhere else?

   APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO
   IF RESMTH<3  has lived at address less than three months
   AND RESBBY=2  is not a baby born within last 3 months

58. M3CRYSPEC
   Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY

   APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)
   IF RESMTH<3  has lived at address less than three months
   AND RESBBY=2  and is not a baby born within last 3 months
   AND M3CRY=2  and was living outside UK 3 months ago

59. M3Cryo
   Uses Coding Frame

   APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
   IF RESMTH<3  has lived at address less than three months
   AND RESBBY=2  and is not a baby born within last 3 months
   AND M3CRY=2  and was living outside UK 3 months ago

60. M3AREA
   Which town or village were you living in then?
   ♦ Take nearest - [enter text]

   APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
   IF RESMTH<3  has lived at address less than three months
   AND RESBBY=2  and is not a baby born within last 3 months
   AND M3CRY NE 2  and was living outside UK 3 months ago

61. M3CTY
   Which county or borough is that in?

   APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
   IF RESMTH<3  has lived at address less than three months
   AND RESBBY=2  and is not a baby born within last 3 months
   AND M3CRY NE 2  and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
62. **M3RESC**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF RESMTH&lt;3</td>
<td>has lived at address less than three months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND RESBBY=2</td>
<td>and is not a baby born within last 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND M3CRY NE 2</td>
<td>and was not living outside UK 3 months ago</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

63. **OYEQM3**

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes, same place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>baby under 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF RESMTH&lt;3</td>
<td>has lived at address less than three months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND RESBBY=2</td>
<td>and is not a baby born within last 3 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

64. **OYCRY**

Twelve months ago were you living in...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>the UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or somewhere else</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>baby under 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF RESMTH=3-11</td>
<td>has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR OYEQM3 = 2</td>
<td>or was not living at same address one year ago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...which can only be the case if...</td>
<td>...and also...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[RESMTH&lt;3]</td>
<td>[has lived at address less than three months]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND RESBBY = 2</td>
<td>and is not a baby born within last 3 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

65. **OYCrysPc**

Which country was that? [enter text]

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

66. **OYCryo**

Uses Coding Frame

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

67. **OYAREA**

Which town or village were you living in then?

① Take nearest [enter text]

**APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
68. **OYCTY**

Which county or borough is that in?

*APPLIES IF OYCry=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered*

---

69. **OYRESC**

Uses Coding Frame

*APPLIES IF OYCry=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered*

---

**Regional Mobility**

70. **MOVED**

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

1. yes
2. no

*APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE*

i.e.

AGE 16-69
AND (RESTME=1)

---

71. **CASHTIM**

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

1. yes
2. no

*APPLIES IF MOVED=1*

---

72. **CASHFUL**

Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

1. yes
2. no

*APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1*
73. CHATT5
At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

Code all that apply - individual prompt

INDIVIDUAL
1. playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
2. day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
3. nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER UNDER 6]
4. infant’s School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8]
5. primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13]
6. breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
7. holiday scheme/club?
8. children’s centre/integrated centres/combined centres?
9. spontaneous only – Boarding School
10. spontaneous only – Other
11. none of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

74. CHINF
(Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a…

1. reception class?
2. nursery class?
9. none of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=5
Child attended infant’s school

75. CHPRI
(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a…

1. reception class?
2. nursery class?
9. none of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=6
Child attended primary school

AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5

76. CTRM
(Can I just check,) for [name] was that week…

1. term time
2. half Term
3. or other school holidays?
4. not applicable

APPLIES IF AGE=3-14

AND (IF CHATT NE 4
Child didn’t attend nursery school)
AND CHATT NE 5
Child didn’t attend infant’s school
AND CHATT NE 6)
Child didn’t attend primary school)
77. **CHPEO**

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) did any of the following people look after ^PName?@A

1. other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned
   - 1 child’s grand parents
   - 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
   - 3 child’s brother or sister
   - 4 other relatives
   - 5 childminder
   - 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
   - 7 friends or neighbours
   - 8 other non-relatives
   - 9 spontaneous only – Does not require minding
   - 10 none of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

78. **COTH**

(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11** None of the above
**AND CHPEO=10** None of the above
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79. SCHM08
(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...

   1 work-based Learning for Young People           {blanked for >25 and NI}
   2 new Deal                                       {blanked for under 18}
   3 work based learning for Adults / Training for Work {blanked in NI}
   4 job Skills                                    {NI ONLY}
   5 worktrack                                     {NI ONLY}
   21 Entry to employment                         
   50 any other kind of scheme                     
   66 or none of these?                           
   97 just 16 and non-response this time          

80. NDTYPE4
(May I just ask,) were you on the... HELP<F9>

1 new Deal for Disabled People?           UK
3 new Deal for Lone Parents?              EQ
4 new Deal for Young People?             PROMPT
5 new Deal for 25+?                      FORCED
6 new Deal for 50+?                      EUROSTAT
7 new Deal for Partners?                  
8 or none of the above?                  
9 don’t know                             

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM08=2 (New Deal)

81. NEWDEA4
Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on (in that week).

1 still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews       UK
3 working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector  EQ
4 working for the voluntary sector                         EUROSTAT
5 working for an environmental task force                   CODE ONE ONLY
6 in full time study on an approved course                  RUNNING
7 receiving help setting up as self-employed                PROMPT
8 basic Employment Training (BET)                          
9 education and Training Opportunities (ETO)                
19 on the Follow Through scheme?                           
97 don’t know                                             

APPLIES TO ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME
i.e.
IF SCHM08=2 'New deal'

82. TECLEC4
May I just check, was that...

1 a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales
2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
3 or was it some other scheme?

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM08=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)
83. **YTETMP**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*

1. with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
2. on a project providing work experience or practical training? *(GB ONLY)*
3. at a college or training centre?
4. temporarily away from an employer or project?
5. temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

- IF (SCHM08=1 or 3 or 10 or 15) WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack
- OR (NI AND SCHM08=50) Northern Ireland and other government training scheme
- OR (NEWDEA4=97) ND option not known
- OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2) LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)**

OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 8 (NDBET), 9 (NDETO), 19 (Follow Through)
MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

85. **WRKING**
Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+ AND WOMEN AGED 63+ i.e.**
IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
OR (SCHM08=66) Not on government training scheme in GB
OR (TECLEC4=3) Not on TEC/LEC training scheme

86. **JBAWAY**
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?
1 yes
2 no
3 waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

**APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)**

87. **OWNBUS**
Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

88. **RELBUS**
...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)**

89. **EVERWK**
Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.
1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**

i.e.
IF (RELBUS=2) Unpaid work not done for relative’s business
OR (YTETJB=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

90. **LEFTYR**
Which year did you leave your last paid job?

**APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)**
91. **LEFTM**

Which month in that year did you leave?

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

92. **LEFTW**

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

industry.

93. **ISTATE**

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms ‘work’, ‘job’, ‘employed’ are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent …

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7
[setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)

Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWSTAT=YES ) OR (YRLESS,<=8)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

THEN ISTATE

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
94. **INDD**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
- Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

- Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1

- Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1

- Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1

- Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

- Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

- Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

95. **INDT**

- Enter a title for the industry

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

- Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1

- Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1

- Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1

- Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

- Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

- Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)

**private/public sector**

96. **SECTOR**

And was that...

- 1 a private firm or business or a limited company
- 2 or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

- Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1

- Away from paid job in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

- Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

- Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
97. **SECTRO03**

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

1. a public limited company/plc? (check it is not sector code 1)
2. a nationalised industry/state corporation? (check it is not sector code 1)
3. central government or civil service?
4. local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5. a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
6. a health authority or NHS Trust?
7. a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8. the armed forces?
9. or was it some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

98. **SOCENT**

Can I just check, is the organisation for which you work a 'social enterprise'?

By that I mean a business which invests most of its profits into achieving its social or environmental mission.

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=1 OR SECTOR=2 AND SECTRO03 =1**

99. **SECSOC**

Can I check, which of the following best describes the organisation for which you work

1. Social enterprise - a business which invests most of its profits into achieving its social or environmental mission
2. Charity
3. Voluntary organisation
4. Trust, or
5. Some other kind of organisation?
6. Don’t know

**APPLIES IF SECTRO03=7 (a charity, voluntary organisation or trust)**

100. **SECOTH**

Can I check is the organisation for which you work best describes as

1. Social enterprise - a business which invests most of its profits into achieving its social or environmental mission
2. religious organisation
3. housing association
4. political party
5. trade union or
6. Some other kind of organisation?
7. a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8. Don’t know

**APPLIES IF SECTRO03=9 (some other kind of organisation)**
101. **OCC T**

**UK**

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

① - Enter job title

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (YRLESS <=8)

**EQ**

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

102. **OCC D**

**UK**

What did you mainly do in your job?

① - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (YRLESS <=8)

**EQ**

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

103. **RECJOB**

**UK**

① code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD orOccT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Change in Industry/Occupation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>neither industry or occupation changed at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>both changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>only industry changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>only occupation changed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (YRLESS <=8)

**EQ**

Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
104. **STAT**

*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*

1. employee
2. self-employed
3. government scheme
4. unpaid family worker

**UK**

**EQ**

**ASK OR**

**RECORD**

**FORCED**

**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

IF WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (YRLESS <=8)

*Paid work in ref wk*

*Away from paid job in ref wk*

*Unpaid work for own business in ref wk*

*Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk*

*Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment*

*Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme*

*Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training*

*Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk*

105. **PDWAGE**

*(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?*

1. yes
2. no

**UK**

**EQ**

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**
106. NITAX

Do you pay your own National Insurance or Tax or are these usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.?  

1 Pay own NI and Tax  
2 National Insurance or tax but not both  
3 NI and Tax deducted by organisation  

107. HWLNG

You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it…  

1 less than 3 months  
2 or three months or more?  

108. FIFSAL

How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it…  

1 less than half of your salary  
2 or half of your salary or more?  

109. SUPVIS

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?  

1 yes  
2 no  

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)
110. **MANAGE**  
*Did you have any managerial duties?*
- 1 manager
- 2 foreman / supervisor
- 3 not manager / supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

111. **MPNE02**  
*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*
- 1 1-10  
- 2 11-19  
- 3 20-24  
- 4 don't know but under 25  
- 5 25-49  
- 6 50-249  
- 7 250-499  
- 8 don't know between 50 and 499  
- 9 500 or more

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

112. **SOLO**  
*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*
- 1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees  
- 2 with employees

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

113. **MPNS02**  
*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*
- 1 1-10  
- 2 11-19  
- 3 20-24  
- 4 don't know but under 25  
- 5 25-49  
- 6 50-249  
- 7 250 – 499  
- 8 don’t know between 50 and 499  
- 9 500 or more

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

114. **ONETEN**  
*May I just check what the exact number was?*

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**

i.e.
APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)  
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)
115. **OMCONT**

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

- IF SECTOR = 1: Private firm or business or a limited company
- SECTRO03 = 1: Plc
- AND MANAGE = 1: Employee: manager
- OR STAT = 2: Self-employed

116. **OMROLE**

*Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**

117. **NOCUST**

*Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>one</th>
<th>more than one</th>
<th>don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

118. **FTPTWK**

*In your (main) job were you working...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>full-time</th>
<th>part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

- Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
- Not asked
- Employee or self-employed
- Left last job <8 years of ref wk
- At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

119. **YPTJOB**

*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>you were a student / you were at school?</th>
<th>you were ill or disabled?</th>
<th>you could not find a full-time job?</th>
<th>you did not want a full-time job?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e. APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS
120. YNOTFT
Why didn't you want a full-time job?
1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to
2 you earn enough working part time
3 you want to spend more time with your family
4 you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5 you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6 you have another reason

APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

121. PTNCRE7
May I just ask, was this because suitable care services
1 suitable care services for children are not available or affordable
2 suitable care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available
  or affordable
3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)
APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

122. YPTCIA
(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...
1 looking after children
2 looking after an incapacitated adult
3 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=5
Wanted to spend more time with their family
APPLIES IF YNOTFT=6
Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time
APPLIES IF YNOTFT=7
Some other reason

123. JOBTYP
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...
1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK
i.e.
IF ((STAT=1)
AND (EVERWK=-9))
OR (NEWDEA4=3)
OR ((YETETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6,
  8, 9, or 19))

note that if respondent says retired you should go back to
JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE
124. **JOBTMP**  
*In what way was the job not permanent - was it...*  
- **EQ**
  - **CODE ONE**
  - **ONLY**
  - 1 seasonal work  
  - 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task  
  - 3 agency temping  
  - 4 casual type of work  
  - 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**  
i.e.  
APPLIES TO JOBTYPE=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **WHYTMP6**  
*Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...*  
- **EQ**
  - **CODE 1st**
  - **EUROSTAT**
  - 1 you had a contract which included a period of training?  
  - 2 you had a contract for a probationary period?  
  - 3 you could not find a permanent job?  
  - 4 you did not want a permanent job?  
  - 5 or was there some other reason?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**  
i.e.  
APPLIES TO JOBTYPE=2 (job not permanent in some way)

126. **TEMLEN**  
*How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?*  
- **UK**
  - **EQ**
  - **EUROSTAT**
  - 1 less than 1 month  
  - 2 1 month but less than 3 months  
  - 3 3 months but less than 6 months  
  - 4 6 months but less than 12 months  
  - 5 12 months but less than 18 months  
  - 6 18 months but less than 2 years  
  - 7 2 years but less than 3 years  
  - 8 3 years but less than 4 years  
  - 9 4 years but less than 5 years  
  - 10 5 years or more  
  - 11 time not fixed yet

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**  
i.e.  
APPLIES TO JOBTYPE=2 (job not permanent in some way)

---

**when started current employment**

127. **CONMPY**  
*In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?*  
- **UK**
  - **EQ**
  - **WI**
  - **EUROSTAT**
  - (unless job changes)

**APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER**  
i.e.
APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme  
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked
128. CONSEY
In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS
i.e.
APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

129. CONMON
And which month was that?

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS
i.e.
APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

130. HOWGET
Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending
Sunday [date] through...
1 replying to a job advertisement?
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
3 a Careers/ Connexions Office?
4 a Jobclub?
5 a private employment agency or business?
6 hearing from someone who worked there?
7 a direct application?
8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme
AND CONYRLES<=1 Respondent has been with current employer for one year or
less
AND (CONMLES<=12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve
months or less

131. CONPRE
Were you in paid employment or self employment immediately before you started in this employment?

1 In paid employment
2 Self employed
3 Not in paid employment or self employment

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3 or 4) OR (RELBUS=1) and (CONYRLES<=1) AND (CONMLES<=12)

132. CONPRY
In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer or as a self employed person?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3 or 4) OR (RELBUS=1) and (CONYRLES<=1) AND (CONMLES<=12) AND (CONPRE= 1 or 2)
133. CONPRM
   And which month was that?
   APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3 or 4) OR (RELBUS=1) AND (CONYRLES<=1) AND (CONMLES<=12) AND CONPRE= 1 OR 2

134. CONPRR
   What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self employment at that time?
   APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3 or 4) OR (RELBUS=1) AND (CONYRLES<=1) AND (CONMLES<=12) AND (CONPRE= 3)
   1. Unemployed / Looking for work
   2. Student / Training
   3. Looking after family / home / children
   4. Caring for a disabled or elderly person
   5. Temporarily sick or disabled
   6. Long term sick or disabled
   7. Didn’t need employment
   8. Retired
   9. Made Redundant
   10. Other Reason

135. TMPCON
   As a temporary worker, do you have a contract with an employment agency?
   APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)
   1. Yes
   2. No

136. TMPPAY
   Were you being paid for that work...
   APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
   i.e. APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)
   1. by the people you actually did it for
   2. by the private employment agency or business

redundancy
   (Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

137. REDPAID
   Have you left any paid job in the last three months?
   APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK
   1. yes
   2. no
138. REDYLFT

*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?*

1. you were dismissed
2. you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
3. it was a temporary job which came to an end
4. you resigned
5. you gave up work for health reasons
6. you took early retirement
7. you retired (at or after State Pension age)
8. you gave up work for family or personal reasons
9. you left for some other reason

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months
OR (YRLESS<=8) Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk

139. HTHDIS

May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF REDYLFT=1 OR 2

140. HTHRET

May I just check, you mentioned you took early retirement from your last job. Was this mainly for health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF REDYLFT=6

141. HTHRES

May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF REDYLFT=4

142. REDYRS

May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were…

1. looking after children or an adult in need of care
2. some other personal or family reason?

APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS)

143. HTHOTH

May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)
144. REDANY
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9)
AND ((MLESS<4)
OR (REDPAID=1)))
Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other
Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk
Working and left paid job in last 3 months

145. REDSTAT
In that job were you...
1 working as an employee?
2 self-employed?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)
AND (MLESS<4))
Made redundant
Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)
AND REDPAID=1)
Left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)
Made redundant

146. REDCLOS
Did you leave because your employer was...
1 closing down?
2 or cutting back on staff?
3 or for some other reason?

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)
AND (MLESS<4))
Made redundant
Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)
AND REDPAID=1)
left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)
Made redundant

147. REDP
Did you receive...
1 redundancy pay?
2 pay in lieu of notice?
3 or some other kind of payment?
4 no payment

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2)
AND (MLESS<4))
Made redundant
Left job in 3 months before ref wk
OR ((REDYLFT=2)
AND REDPAID=1)
left paid job in last 3 months
OR (REDANY=1)
Made redundant
148. REDIND
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)
Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDLIFT=2))
Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))
Made redundant

149. REDOCC
And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1)
Left paid job in last 3 months
AND (REDLIFT=2))
Made redundant
OR (REDANY=1))
Made redundant

150. REDSUPV
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

151. REDMNGE
Did you have any managerial duties?
1 manager
2 foreman/supervisor
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

152. RDMPN02
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don’t know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don’t know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

153. REDSOLO
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)
154. REDMPN2
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don’t know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 don’t know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

155. RDINDD
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?

@ Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

156. RDINDT
@ Enter a title for the industry

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

157. RDOCCT
@ Enter job title

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

158. RDOCOD
What did you mainly do in that job?

@ Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

159. HOME
(In your main job) do you work mainly...
1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME
i.e.
IF ((WRKING=1) or (JBAWAY=1) or (OWNBUS=1) or (RELBUS=1))
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

160. EVHM98
Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME
i.e.
IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)
Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

161. HM4WK
In the last four weeks ending Sunday the [date], have you done any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job
1 on at least half of the days worked
2 for at least one hour (but less than half of the days worked) or
3 not at all (or for less than one hour)?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) or (OWNBUS=1) or (RELBUS=1))
Paid work in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

162. HOMED
(In your main job), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...
1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) or (OWNBUS=1) or (RELBUS=1))
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

163. TELEQA
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE
i.e.
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)
Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)
Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

164. TELEGQ
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

165. ATFROM
Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE
i.e.
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)
Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3)
Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

166. SMESIT
Do you...

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME
i.e.
APPLIES IF (HOME=2)
Works mainly in grounds or building of home
(OR (HOMED=2)
Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

167. WKTOWN
Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

① Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough)

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

168. WKCTY
And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

169. WKPL99
① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)
170. **WKABRC**

- Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135

**APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)**

**UK**
- **EQ**
- **ASK OR**
- **RECORD**
- **EUROSTAT**
### TRAVEL TO WORK

#### transport as a barrier to employment

171. **DRIVL**  
*Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?*  
- 1: yes  
- 2: no  

**UK**  
*W1+W5*  
*EVERY 3 YRS*  
*2006, 2009 ETC*  

**APPLIES TO ALL**

172. **DRFP**  
*Is it for a full or provisional licence?*  
- 1: full Licence  
- 2: provisional licence  

**UK**  
*W1+W5*  
*EVERY 3 YRS*  
*2006, 2009 ETC*  

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

173. **DLTYP**  
*Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?*  
- 1: car (manual)  
- 2: car (automatic only)  
- 3: both Car and Motorcycle  
- 4: motorcycle  
- 5: car with appropriate adaptations  
- 6: moped (only)  

**UK**  
*W1+W5*  
*EVERY 3 YRS*  
*2006, 2009 ETC*  

**APPLIES IF DRIVL=1**

174. **TRLEAVE**  
*Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?*  
- 1: yes  
- 2: no  

**UK**  
*W1+W5*  
*EVERY 3 YRS*  
*2006, 2009 ETC*  

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS**

175. **TREFEMP**  
*Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?*  
- 1: yes  
- 2: no  

**UK**  
*W1+W5*  
*EVERY 3 YRS*  
*2006, 2009, ETC*  

**APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)**
176. TREFT

What sort of transport difficulties were these?
1    too far
2    do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
3    unable to drive
4    cost of fuel
5    lack of parking facilities
6    traffic congestion / roadworks
7    inadequate public transport
8    cost of using public transport
9    personal physical difficulties/disability
10   personal safety concerns
11   other

APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

177. TDFEMP

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?
1    yes
2    no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE

178. TRDSAME

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before
1    yes
2    no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK
AND TDFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

179. TDFIT(1-6)

What sort of transport difficulties were these?
1    too far
2    do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
3    unable to drive
4    cost of fuel
5    lack of parking facilities
6    traffic congestion / roadworks
7    inadequate public transport
8    cost of using public transport
9    personal physical difficulties/disability
10   personal safety concerns
11   other

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))
method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

180. TRVTME
How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?
① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.
IF ((HOME=4) Works at a location separate from home
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

181. TRVMTU How do you usually travel to work?
① car/van/minibus/works van
② motorbike/moped/scooter
③ bicycle
④ bus/coach/private bus
⑤ taxi
⑥ railway train
⑦ underground train/light railway/tram (GB ONLY)
⑧ walk
⑨ other way of travelling

APPLIES IF Respondent does not work from home or use home as work base

i.e.
APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

182. TRVDRV Do you travel... 
① as a driver
② as a passenger
③ sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

APPLIES IF TRVTME=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)
SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

183. ACTWKDY

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday
8 not working at all
9 scheduled working days not relevant

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relatives business
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

184. ILLWK

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

185. ILLDAYS

Which days were they?

1 Monday
2 Tuesday
3 Wednesday
4 Thursday
5 Friday
6 Saturday
7 Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

186. ILL1PD

May I just check, in the week ending Sunday ..th, did you have ..

1 one period of sickness absence from work, or
2 more than one?

APPLIES IF ILLDAYS = RESPONSE

187. ILL1BEF

May I check, did this period of sickness absence start on

1 the first day of your working week which ended on Sunday ..th, or
2 before that?

APPLIES IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS
188. **ILLNESS**

What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence?

1. Back pain
2. Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3. Other musculoskeletal problems
4. Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5. Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6. Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7. Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8. Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9. Headaches and migraines
10. Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11. Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12. Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13. Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
14. Prefers not to give details

**APPLIES IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS**

189. **IL2BEF**

May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start

1. on the first day of your working week, or
2. before that?

**APPLIES IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS**

190. **ILLFST**

What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence?

1. Back pain
2. Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3. Other musculoskeletal problems
4. Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5. Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6. Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7. Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [COPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8. Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9. Headaches and migraines
10. Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11. Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12. Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13. Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
14. Prefers not to give details

**APPLIES IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS**
191. **ILLST**

*UK*

**How long before that did the sickness absence begin?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>more than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>more than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 1 month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>more than 1 month but less than or equal to 2 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>more than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>more than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>more than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>more than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>more than 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF IL1BEF = 2 or IL2BEF = 2**

192. **ILNXSM**

*UK*

**After you returned to work last week you had some further days of sickness absence.**

**May I just check, was this for**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>the same medical reason, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a different medical reason</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ILL1PD = 2**

193. **ILLNXT**

*UK*

**What was the main condition that caused you to take further sickness?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Back pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hands joints, stiff neck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other musculoskeletal problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Headaches and migraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Heart, blood pressure &amp; circulation problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Eye, ear, nose &amp; mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Prefers not to give details</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ILL1PD = 2 and ILNXSM = 2.**
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

194. EVEROT
   Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?
   1 yes
   2 no

   APPLIES IF IN WORK
   i.e.
   IF (WRKING=1)
   OR (JBAWAY=1)
   OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
   OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
   OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

195. TOTUS1
   How many hours per week do you [RelTtx] [Name] usually work in your
   (main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?
   97 = 97 or more
   99 = don't know or refusal

   APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK
   i.e.
   APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)
   OR (OWNBUS=1)
   OR (RELBUS=1)

196. USUHR
   Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you
   [Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?
   97 = 97 or more
   99 = don't know or refusal

   APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

197. POTHR
   How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?
   97 = 97 or more
   99 = don't know or refusal

   APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

198. UOTHR
   How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?
   97 = 97 or more
   99 = don't know or refusal

   APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

199. **TOTUS2**
If total is not [sum] check that...
Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]
Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]
Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

**actual hours worked**

200. **TOTAC1**
*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
OR ((OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

201. **ACTHR**
*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?*

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

**UK**
**EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

---

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

**actual hours worked**

200. **TOTAC1**
*Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?*

97 = 97 or more
99 = don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
OR ((OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**
i.e.
APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2))
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

**UK**
**EQ**
**EUROSTAT**

---

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.
202. **ACTPOT**

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>= 97 or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>= don't know or refusal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

- **i.e.**
  - APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))
  - OR (ILLWK=2))
  - THEN IF ((EVEROT=1))
  - AND ((WRKING=1))
  - OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)
  - OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
  - OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

- Less than 7 days off due to sickness
- Not sick or injured in ref wk
- Does paid/unpaid overtime
- Paid work in ref wk
- Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
- Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

203. **ACTUOT**

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>= 97 or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>= don't know or refusal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

- **i.e.**
  - APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))
  - OR (ILLWK=2))
  - THEN IF ((EVEROT=1))
  - AND ((WRKING=1))
  - OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)
  - OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
  - OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

- Less than 7 days off due to sickness
- Not sick or injured in ref wk
- Does paid/unpaid overtime
- Paid work in ref wk
- Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
- Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
204. TOTAC2
If total is not [sum] check that...
Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]
Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]
Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]
97 = 97 or more
99 = don’t know or refusal
① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.
APPLIES IF (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness
OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF (EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime
AND (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

205. YLESS6
What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
2 bank holiday
3 maternity or paternity leave
4 parental leave
5 other leave/holiday
6 sick or injured
7 attending a training course away from own workplace
8 started new job/ changed jobs
9 ended job and did not start new one that week
10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
13 other personal/family reasons
14 other reasons

APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK
i.e.
APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=4) Temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (ILLWK=2) Not sick or injured in ref wk
OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)) Less than 7 days off due to sickness
AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))
206. **MATLVE**

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...

1. a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
2. or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
3. don’t know

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS6=3 AND SEX=2)

Maternity leave/paternity leave

Female

**207. YMORE**

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1. variable hours worked
2. overtime
3. other reasons

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2)

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

**208. VARYHR**

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS6 NE 1 AND YMORE NE 1)

AND (SCHM08 NE 97)

AND (((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1))

Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

Variable hours not worked

Not just 16 and non response this time

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

209. SHFTWK99
   @ For 'always', use code 1
   Do you do shift work in your (main) job...
   1 most of the time
   2 occasionally
   3 or never?

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
   i.e.
   IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
   OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
   OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
   OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
   OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project
      based work training
   OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
      environmental task force or assisted self
      employment
   OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
      Scheme

210. SHFTYP
   What type of shift pattern do you work?
   1 three-shift working
   2 continental shifts
   3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
   4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
   5 split shifts
   6 morning shifts
   7 evening or twilight shifts
   8 night shifts
   9 weekend shifts
   10 other type of shift work

   APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)
211. **FLEX9D**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.

In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

1. flexitime (flexible working hours)
2. annualised hours contract
3. term time working
4. job sharing
5. a nine-day fortnight
6. a four-and-a-half day week
7. zero hours contract
8. none of these?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

212. **LSSOTH**

Was this time you took off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)**

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons

AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

213. **DAYSZP**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9) Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week
days worked

214. USUWRKM

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work.....

1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

2 during the evening?Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

215. EVENG

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that ...

1 half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening

2 or less than half?

3 SPONTANEOUS: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=2 (usually works in the evening)

i.e.

IF (USUWRK = 2) Normal work pattern involves working during the evening

216. NIGHT

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], would you say that ...

1 half or more of the total time you worked was at night

2 or less than half?

3 SPONTANEOUS: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

APPLIES IF USUWRKM=3 (usually works at night)

i.e.

IF (USUWRK = 3) Normal work pattern involves working at night
217. **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
AND (USUWRK NE 1)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day

218. **EVEVE**

_Do you ever work_ during the evening ?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)
OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
AND (USUWRK NE 2)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

---

Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

November 2007

57
219. **EVNGHT**
(Do you ever work at night?)

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night

220. **WCHDAY**
(May I just check,) on which days do you usually work…

- 1 Monday
- 2 Tuesday
- 3 Wednesday
- 4 Thursday
- 5 Friday
- 6 Saturday
- 7 Sunday

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

221. **SATDY**
Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Saturdays did you work?

- 1 two or more
- 2 one
- 3 none, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

**APPLIES IF WCHDAY=6 (Saturday) OR IF EVSAT=1 (Yes)**
22. SUNDY

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Sundays did you work?

1 two or more
2 one
3 none, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WCHDAY=7 (Sunday) OR IF EVSUN =1 (Yes)

223. EVSAT

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

1 yes
2 no

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

AND (WCHDAY NE 6 )
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Usually does not work on Saturdays
Does not usually work on 7 different days

224. EVSUN

Do you ever work on Sundays?

1 yes
2 no

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

AND (WCHDAY NE 7 )
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Usually does not work on Sundays
Does not usually work on 7 different days
holiday entitlement

225. HOLS

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?
(Please exclude public holidays.)

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEA4=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
AND (STAT=1)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employee

226. BHOLCHK

Interviewer check
We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace])
Is this correct?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEA4=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
AND (STAT=1)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employee

227. BHOLCOR

Select appropriate public holiday pattern
Bank holiday applying to respondent
1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)
2 Scottish (2 days at New Year’s)
3 Northern Irish (St Patrick’s Day, 17 March)
4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5 Don’t Know

APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

228. BANK

Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2008 – 31 August 2009 (inclusive)?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEA4=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))
AND (STAT=1)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employee
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

229. **BNKHOL**

On which of the following days did you work…

1. Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 31 Aug 2009 – Not Scotland)?
2. Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 3 Aug 2009 – Scotland)?
3. July 12th holiday (Mon 13 July 2009 – NI)?
4. Spring B/Hol (Mon 25 May 2009)?
5. May B/Hol (Mon 4 May 2009)?
6. Easter Monday (Mon 13 Apr 2009)?
7. Good Friday (Fri 10 Apr 2009)?
8. St Patrick’s Day (Tue 17 Mar 2009 – NI)?
9. 2nd Day New Year’s Day (Fri 2 Jan 2009 – Scotland)?
10. New Years Day (Thu 1 Jan 2009)?
11. Boxing Day (Sat 26 Dec 2008)?
12. Christmas Day (Fri 25 Dec 2008)?

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

230. **BNKHOLF**

On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2008 to 31st August 2009 (inclusive)?

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED

231. **BHPaid**

Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?

1. yes
2. no
3. some of them – spontaneous only  {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

232. **BHNOTA**

If you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for … [Display relevant dates]

1. all of them?
2. some of them?
3. or none of them?

IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for … [Display relevant dates]

1. all of them?
2. some of them?
3. or none of them?

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)
i.e.
APPLIES IF BANK = 2
OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

233. **BHNOTB**

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate ?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL
234. **BNOTC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>OD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>OYRS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

IF BNOTA=3 OR BNOTB=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid?

IF BNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

1. only receive pay for actual days worked
2. do not usually work on those days
3. had not started current job
4. other reason

APPLIES IF BNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)

OR BNOTB=2
UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

235. **UNION**

| Are you a member of a trade union or staff association? |
|------------|-----------|
| 1          | yes       |
| 2          | no        |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(WRKING=1)</td>
<td>Paid work in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (JBAWAY=1)</td>
<td>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)</td>
<td>Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</td>
<td>Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)</td>
<td>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

236. **TUPRES**

| Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association? |
|------------|-----------|
| 1          | yes       |
| 2          | no        |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)**

237. **TU COV**

| Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association? |
|------------|-----------|
| 1          | yes       |
| 2          | no        |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(WRKING=1)</td>
<td>Paid work in ref w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR JBAWAY=1</td>
<td>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)</td>
<td>Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (YTETNB=1 or 2 or 4)</td>
<td>Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))</td>
<td>Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND (STAT=1 or 3)</td>
<td>Employee or on government scheme</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECOND JOB

238. SECJOB
   In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other
   paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have
   just told me about?
   1   yes
   2   no

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT
   THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
   i.e.
   IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3)
   AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)
   Employee, self employed, government scheme
   Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

239. Y2JOB
   Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
   1   yes, changed jobs during week
   2   no

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

240. INDD2
   What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make
   or do (at the place where you worked)?
   ○ Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or
   distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale
   or retail etc.

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT
   DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
   i.e.
   IF (Y2JOB=2)
   AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)
   Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
   Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

241. INDT2
   ○ Enter a title for industry of second job

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT
   DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.
   i.e.
   IF (Y2JOB=2)
   AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)
   Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
   Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
242. OCCT2
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?
① Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)
Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

243. OCCD2
What did you mainly do in your second job?
① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)
Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

244. RECJ2
① Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (INDD2 or INDT2) or occupation (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

1. neither industry nor occupation changed at all
2. both changed
3. only industry changed
4. only occupation changed
5. no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

245. STAT2
In your second job were you...
1. working as an employee
2. or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2)
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)
Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

246. JOBTYP2
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...
1. a permanent job
2. or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn’t change jobs during ref. week)
247. **JOBMP2**

*In what way was the job not permanent – was it...*

Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTP2) and stress the first clause

1. seasonal work
2. done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3. agency temping
4. casual type of work
5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOBTP2=2 (Second job not permanent)**

**whether manager, number of staff**

248. **SUPVIS2**

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

249. **MANAG2**

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

1. manager
2. foreman/supervisor
3. not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

250. **MPNES02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 – 499
8. don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

251. **SOLO2**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

1. on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. with employees

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2**
252. **MPNSS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250 – 499
8. don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2**

**actual hours worked**

253. **ACTHR2**

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more
99 = Don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

254. HOME2
(In your second job) Do you work mainly...
1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

255. HOMED2
(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...
1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.
IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

256. TELQA2
Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.
IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

257. TELQB2
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1
258. **ATFRM2**  
Do you work...  
1 for your family business  
2 for an outside firm or organisation  
3 or on your own account?  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2\(^{nd}\) JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**  
i.e.  
IF (HOME2=1 or 3 )  
Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base  
OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)  
Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk  

259. **SMEST2**  
Do you...  
1 own or rent a business  
2 have a live-in job  
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2\(^{nd}\) JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**  
i.e.  
IF (HOME2=2)  
Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2\(^{nd}\) paid job  
OR (HOMED2=2)  
Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk  

**work location**  

260. **WKTOV2**  
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?  

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**  
i.e.  
HOME2=4  
① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (eg. place within borough, not just the borough)  

261. **WKCTY2**  
And which county/city is that in?  

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**  
i.e.  
HOME2=4
# LOOKING FOR WORK

**reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)**

### 262. DIFJOB

**Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**

- Paid work in ref wk
- Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- Work done in addition to government training scheme

### 263. ADDJOB

**Were you looking...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>for a new job to replace your present (main) job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or for an additional job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)**

### 264. LOOKM8

**Why were you looking for another job?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>present job may come to an end</td>
<td>CODE FIRST</td>
<td>3 REASONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>present job is to fill in time before finding another job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>pay unsatisfactory in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>journey to work unsatisfactory in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>other aspects of present job unsatisfactory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>respondent wants to change occupation/sector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other reasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)**

### 265. PREFHR

**In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>longer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>shorter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>the same</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don't know, no preference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF LOOKM8 NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)**
266. **LESPAY**

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

1. yes would still prefer shorter hours
2. no would not prefer shorter hours
3. don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((LOOKM8 = 6)) Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2)) Prefers shorter hours

under-employment

267. **UNDEMP**

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB**

i.e.

DIFJOB=2 OR DK

268. **UNDHRS**

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

97 = 97 or more
99 = Don't know or refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours
OR (LOOKM8=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job
OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job

269. **UNDY98**

May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

1. would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2. feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3. believe that no work is available nearby
4. are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5. are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6. are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7. have health problems
8. do not want to look for work immediately
9. other reason?

**APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)**
270. UNWYMN
@Code main method from those coded at previous question
1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason

271. UNDST
IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)
If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks ?
1 yes
2 no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS
i.e.
IF ((DIFJOB=1)
AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))
OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM8=5))
OR (ADDJOB=2))
OR (UNDEMP=1)
Looking for a different or additional job
New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason
New job to replace main job wants longer hours
Looking for an additional job
Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

272. UNDNST
Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...
1 must complete education or training?
2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
3 are looking after your family / home?
4 have health problems?
5 other reason

APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

273. UNDSKHR
Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS
i.e.
IF (UNDEMP=1
OR (LOOKM8=4)
OR PREFHR=1)
AND STAT=1
Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
Wants longer hours
Looking for longer
Employee
### Questionnaire Details

**Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire**

**November 2007**

---

#### 274. UNDABL

*Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

*AND UNDEMP = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)*

- IF (UNDEMP = 1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity
- OR (LOOKM8 = 4) Wants longer hours
- OR PREFHR = 1) Looking for longer
- AND STAT = 1 Employee

#### 275. EXTHRS

*(May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>must complete education or training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>looking after family / home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>health problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>other reason</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)**

#### 276. EXTOTH

@Record other reasons

**APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)**

#### 277. LESPAY2

*Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES DIFJOB = 2 (not looking for another job)**

**AND UNDEMP = 2 (doesn’t want job with more hours)**

#### 278. LESPAY3

*Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF LESPAY2 = 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)**

#### 279. OVHRS

*How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>= 97 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>= don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF LESPAY = 1 (work shorter hours for less pay)**

**OR IF LESPAY3 = 1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)**

#### 280. OVST

*If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS**

*AND LESPAY = 1 (work shorter hours even if less pay)**

**OR (LESPAY3 = 1))**

*Prefer less hours even if less pay***

*Prefer less hours than present even if less pay***
What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?

1. must complete education or training
2. cannot leave your current job within two weeks
3. are looking after your family/home
4. have health problems
5. other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK

Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.
IF ((LESPAY =1)) Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1) Employee

Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS

i.e.
IF ((LESPAY =1)) Prefer less hours even if less pay
OR (LESPAY3=1)) Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
THEN IF (STAT= 1) Employee

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB

i.e.
IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)
AND AGE=16-59
## Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

### reasons for not looking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>286. WAIT</strong></td>
<td>Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**

i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF (LKYT4=2)</td>
<td>Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ((LOOK4=2) AND ((Age&gt;15) AND (Age&lt;70)))</td>
<td>Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk Aged between 16 and 69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **287. JOBEG** | And will you be starting your new job… |
| 1 | within three months or |
| 2 | more than three months |

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)**

| **288. LIKEWK** | Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job? |
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**

| **289. NOLOWA** | May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks |
| 1 | waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent? |
| 2 | student? |
| 3 | looking after the family/home? |
| 4 | temporarily sick or injured? |
| 5 | long-term sick or disabled? |
| 6 | believes no job available? |
| 7 | not yet started looking? |
| 8 | doesn’t need employment? |
| 9 | retired from paid work? |
| 10 | any other reason? |

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)**
290. NOLWM
May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks
1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2 student
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 believes no job available
7 not yet started looking
8 doesn’t need employment
9 retired from paid work
10 any other reason

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job) AND only if there is more than one response in NOLWA

291. NOLWF
May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because
1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME.

292. NWNCRE
May I just check, is this because suitable care services
1 for children are not available or affordable?
2 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available?
3 care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE).

employed/self-employed

293. LKSELA
Were you looking for work...
1 as an employee
2 or as self-employed?
3 no preference

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK
i.e.
IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

294. LKSELC
Will you be working ...
1 as an employee
2 or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)
full / part-time

295. LKFTPA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or part-time (work)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>no preference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered

296. LKFTPC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or part-time?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

297. AXPA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes, would accept a part-time job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no, would not accept a part-time job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

298. AXPB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes, would accept a part-time job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no, would not accept a part-time job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

299. AXFA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes, would accept a full-time job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no, would not accept a full-time job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

300. AXFB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes, would accept a full-time job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no, would not accept a full-time job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)
main method(s) of seeking work

301. METHMP

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Jobs & Benefit Centres?
2 visit a Careers Office?

APPLY

3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
14 do anything else to find work?

EUROSTAT

If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)

302. MAINME

Code main method from those coded at previous question

1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Jobs & Benefit Centres?
2 visit a Careers Office
3 visit a Jobclub?
4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8 apply directly to employers?
9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
14 do anything else to find work?

303. INETME

May I just check, did any of the methods you used to look for work involve using the internet?

1 yes
2 no
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

304. METHSE

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
<td>CODE ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
<td>THAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLY**

- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

- IF ((DIFJOB=1)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
- OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
- AND ((LKSELA=2)) Seeking work as self employee
- OR (LKSEL C=2)) Will be working as self employee

305. MAINMS

- Main method from those coded at previous question

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
<td>FORCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>look for premises or equipment for a job?</td>
<td>INDIVIDUAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?</td>
<td>PROMPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?</td>
<td>FORCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>do anything else to find work?</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**

306. METHAL

*In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Jobs &amp; Benefit Centres?</td>
<td>CODE ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>visit a Careers Office?</td>
<td>THAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLY**

- 3 visit a Jobclub?
- 4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
- 5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | PROMPT |
- 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? | FORCED |
- 7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet? 
- 8 apply directly to employers?
- 9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- 11 look for premises or equipment for a job?
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
- 14 do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

- IF ((DIFJOB=1)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
- OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
- AND ((LKSELA=3)) No preference over employed/ self employee

November 2007
307. MAINMA

1. Code main method from those coded at previous question
   1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Jobs & Benefit Centres?
   2. visit a Careers Office
   3. visit a Jobclub?
   4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
   5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
   6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
   7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
   8. apply directly to employers?
   9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
  10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
  11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
  12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
  13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
  14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

308. METHM

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK
   1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Jobs & Benefit Centres?
   2. visit a Careers Office
   3. visit a Jobclub?
   4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
   5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
   6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
   7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
   8. apply directly to employers?
   9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
  10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
  11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
  12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
  13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
  14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

availability to start work

309. START

If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?
   1. yes
   2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB
   i.e.
   IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
   OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
   OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
   OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
   OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
   OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
### Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

#### 310. YSTART
**Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Main</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>must complete education</td>
<td>CODE MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>cannot leave present job within 2 weeks</td>
<td>REASON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>looking after the family/home</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>temporarily sick or injured</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>long-term sick or disabled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>other reason</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF** START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

#### 311. YSTRTF
*(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Main</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>you were caring for children below school age</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>you were caring for other children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>you were caring for a dependent adult relative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or some other reason?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF** YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

#### 312. FUTWK
**Do you think you will work in the future?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Main</th>
<th>Reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Definitely (will work in the future)</td>
<td>PROMPT AS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Probably (will work in the future)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Probably not (work in the future)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Definitely not (work in the future)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don’t know / Can’t say</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF** LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

- IF (LOOK4=1 AND START=2) Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
- OR (LOOK4=2 AND WAIT=2) Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
- Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

#### 313. FWKWN
**When do you think this might be...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Main</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Within the next year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>More than one year but less than five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>More than five years?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF** FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don’t know/can’t say if will work in the future)
duration of job search

314. LKTIMA
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

1. not yet started
2. less than 1 month
3. 1 month but less than 3 months
4. 3 months but less than 6 months
5. 6 months but less than 12 months
6. 12 months but less than 18 months
7. 18 months but less than 2 years
8. 2 years but less than 3 years
9. 3 years but less than 4 years
10. 4 years but less than 5 years
11. 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

315. LKTIMB
How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

1. not yet started
2. less than 1 month
3. 1 month but less than 3 months
4. 3 months but less than 6 months
5. 6 months but less than 12 months
6. 12 months but less than 18 months
7. 18 months but less than 2 years
8. 2 years but less than 3 years
9. 3 years but less than 4 years
10. 4 years but less than 5 years
11. 5 years or more

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)
activity before seeking work

316. BEFOR
What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

1 working
2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3 looking after the family or home
4 or were you doing something else?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.
IF LKTIMA=2 through 11
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3
OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far
Time taken to find job
Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

317. BEFORE
(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because...

1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)
**BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT**

318. **STTBEN**

*I would now like to ask you about state benefits and /tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming.*

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

- IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))

319. **BENFTS**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

i.e.

- IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY= 1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))

320. **TPBEN09[1-9]**

*Which of the following types of benefit (or tax credits) were you claiming?*

- 1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?
- 2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?
- 3 Sickness or Disability benefits (including Employment and Support Allowance; not including tax credits)?
- 4 State Pension?
- 5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
- 6 Child benefit?
- 7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only); Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?
- 8 Tax credits?
- 9 Other?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS**

i.e.

- BENFTS=1

321. **UNEMBN[1-2]**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] were you claiming...* 

- 1 Job seeker's Allowance
- 2 or National Insurance Credits?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**

i.e.

- TPBEN09=1
322. **JSATYP**  
  **Was your Job Seeker’s Allowance...**  
  1 contributory JSA  
  2 income based JSA  
  3 or both?  
  4 don’t know  

**APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER’S ALLOWANCE**  
  i.e. UNEMBN=1

323. **JSDUR**  
...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker’s Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits?  
  1 less than 1 month  
  2 1 month but less than 3 months  
  3 3 months but less than 6 months  
  4 6 months but less than 12 months  
  5 12 months but less than 18 months  
  6 18 months but less than 2 years  
  7 2 years but less than 3 years  
  8 3 years but less than 4 years  
  9 4 years but less than 5 years  
  10 5 years or more  

**APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS**  
  i.e. TPBEN09=1

324. **INCSUP**  
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a..  
  1 sick person  
  2 pensioner  
  3 lone parent  
  4 or any other form or premium of income support?  

**APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT** (not as an unemployed person)  
  i.e. TPBEN09=2

325. **SKDSBN9[1-7]**  
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...  
  1 Incapacity Benefit?  
  2 Severe Disablement Allowance?  
  3 Employment and Support Allowance  
  4 Statutory Sick Pay?  
  5 Invalid Care Allowance?  
  6 Disability Living Allowance?  
  7 Attendance Allowance?  
  8 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit?  

**APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT**  
  i.e. TPBEN09=3

326. **PENBEN3[1-4]**  
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...  
  1 Retirement or Old Person’s Pension?  
  2 Widowed Parents’ Allowance?  
  3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow’s Pension?  
  4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow’s Pension (including any related allowances)?  

**APPLICATIONS IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS**  
  i.e. TPBEN09=4
327. **FAMILY03[1-3]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1. Guardian’s Allowance?
2. Maternity Allowance
3. Statutory Maternity Pay

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS

i.e. TPBEN09=5

328. **HSNGGB[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1. Housing Benefit?
2. Council Tax Benefit?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT

i.e. TPBEN09=7

329. **HSNGNI[1-2]**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1. Rent or rate rebate?
2. Rate rebate?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT

i.e. TPBEN09=7

330. **NTAXCRD5**

Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

331. **CCTC5**

Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.

i.e. NTAXCRD5 = Yes
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

332. **OYCIRC**

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago, that is in [date], were you...

1. working in a paid job or business?
2. laid off, or on short time at firm?
3. unemployed, actively seeking work?
4. on a special government scheme?
5. doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
6. a full-time student or pupil?
7. looking after the family or home?
8. temporarily sick or injured?
9. long-term sick or disabled?
10. retired from paid work?
11. none of these

**APPLIES IF SCHM08 NE 97**

industry, occupation

333. **OYSIND**

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as your last job?

1. yes, the same
2. no, different

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS**

i.e. IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

334. **OYINDD**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution;

main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

335. **OYINDT**

Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago

**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)**

336. **OYSOCC**

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

1. yes, exactly the same
2. no, different

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

337. **OYOCCT**

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?

**APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

338. OYOCCD
What did you mainly do in that job?
- Check special qualifications/training

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

339. OYSTAT
(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...
1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

whether manager, number of staff

340. OYSUPVI
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?
- Do not include people who only supervise:
  - children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
  - animals
  - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

341. OYMNGE
Did you have any managerial duties?
1 manager
2 foreman/supervisor
3 not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

342. OYMPE02
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?
1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don’t know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250 – 499
8 don’t know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

343. OYSOLO
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)
344. OYMP02
   How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
   1  1-10
   2  11-19
   3  20-24
   4  don't know but under 25
   5  25-49
   6  50-249
   7  250 – 499
   8  don't know between 50 and 499
   9  500 or more

   APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

   full time / part-time

345. OYFTPT
   In that job 12 months ago, were you working...
   1  full-time
   2  or part-time?

   APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
   2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)
Learning and Training

346. QUALCH5

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

1 from school, college or university?
2 connected with work?
3 from government schemes?
4 from an apprenticeship?
5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?
6 no qualifications?
7 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR W RKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR O WNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM08 NE 97) Not just 16

347. QUALS6

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9 other higher education qualification below degree level
10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11 DO NOT USE
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
18 Access to HE
19 O-level or equivalent
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
21 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24 RSA/ OCR
25 City & Guilds
26 YT Certificate
27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don’t know or question not answered
### 348. QLSTY6

**Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other higher education qualification below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>O-level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>GCSE/ Vocational GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RSA/ OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>City &amp; Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)*

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER**

i.e.  
**IF AGE >=19 AND**

**IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7**

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don’t know or question not answered

### 349. TYPQUL

**Is this ‘other qualification’ a ...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>work-related or vocational qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a professional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a foreign qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)**

### 350. OTHQU9

**Is it a ...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>H&amp;S/Food hygiene qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HGV/forklift licence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computers/IT qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>First aid qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Any others</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF TYPQUL=1**
351. OTHQAL
You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification…
① Type a brief description of the qualification

APPLIES IF TYPQUL=2,3 OR 4 OR OTHQU=5

352. DEGREE7
Do you / Does he/she have...
① a higher degree (including PGCE)?
② a first degree?
③ a foundation degree?
④ graduate member of a professional institution?
⑤ other?
⑥ don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree)

353. HIGHO
Was your higher degree...
① a Doctorate
② a Masters
③ a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
④ or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
⑤ don’t know

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=1 (higher degree)

354. SUBJ
① Enter subject title of highest qualification

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

355. SINCOM
Is [subject] a single or combined subject?
① single subject
② a combined subject in one subject area
③ a combined subject in more than one subject area?

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE
OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

356. SNGDEG
① Code subject studied in qualification

Press spacebar to enter coding frame

357. CMBDEG
① Enter subjects of combined subject degree

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)
358. CMBMAIN

Probe main subject area studied in qualification (………)
1 Medicine
2 Medical Related Subjects
3 Biological Sciences
4 Agricultural Sciences
5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
6 Mathematical Sciences and
7 Engineering
8 Technology
9 Architecture and related subjects
10 Social Sciences (including Law)
11 Business and Financial Studies
12 Librarianship and Information Studies
13 Linguistics, English, Celtic
14 European Languages
15 Other Languages
16 Humanities
17 Arts
18 Education

APPLIES IF SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)

359. DEGCLS7

What class was your (first) degree?
1 First
2 Upper Second/2i
3 Lower Second/2ii
4 Third
5 Pass
6 Other
7 Don’t know

APPLIES IF DEGREE7=2 (A First Degree)

360. CRYDEG

In which country was your highest degree obtained?
1 England
2 Wales
3 Scotland
4 Northern Ireland
5 Other Country (not UK)
6 Don’t know

APPLIES IF DEGREE7 = 1,2,3 or 5

361. WBAC

Is your Welsh Baccalaureate…
1 At the foundation level
2 The intermediate level
3 The advanced level
4 Don’t know

APPLIES IF QuHi9 = 12 (Welsh Bac’

Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

November 2007
362. TEACH4
Was your teaching qualification for:
1 Further Education?
2 Key stage 4?
3 Key stage 3?
4 Key stage 2?
5 Key stage 1?
6 Foundation stage?
7 don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)
OR HIGHO=3 (PGCE)

363. NUMAL
Do you have:
1 one A level (or equivalent)
2 or more than one?
3 don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)

364. NUMAS
Do you have:
1 one A/S level
2 2 or 3 A/S levels
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)

365. TYPHST
What levels of National Qualifications do you have
1 Access level?
2 Intermediate 1?
3 Intermediate 2?
4 Higher?
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland))
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

366. ADVHST
Do you have:
1 one Advanced Higher
2 or more than one?
3 Don’t know

APPLIES IF TYPHST=5

367. HST
Do you have:
1 three or more Highers
2 or fewer than three?
3 Don’t know

APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 or ADVHST =1
368. **WLSHBC8**

Is your Welsh baccalaureate

1. At the foundation level
2. at the intermediate level
3. or advanced level?
4. don’t know.

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)**

369. **QGCSE4**

Do you have any of the following qualifications

1. GCSEs below Grade C?
2. CSEs below Grade 1?
3. Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?
4. Intermediate 1 below grade A?
5. Intermediate 2 below grade D?
6. None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)
OR TYPHST=2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)**

370. **GCSE4**

Do you have any of the following qualifications.

1. GCSEs Grade C or above?
2. CSEs Grade 1?
3. Standards grade 3 or above/O Grades C or above?
4. Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
5. Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
6. None of these

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6**
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

371. **NUMOL5**

You mentioned that you have passes at

(GCSE Grade C or higher)
(CSE Grade 1)
(Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above)
(Intermediate 1 Grade A or above)
(Intermediate 2 Grade D or above)
(GCE O Level)

How many passes do you have at this level?

1. fewer than five
2. or five or more
3. don’t know

(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)

**APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)**

372. **NUMOL5O**

Can I just check, do you have

1. one or two
2. three or four
3. don’t know

**APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)**
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

373. NUMOL5F
   Can I just check, do you have
   1 five to seven
   2 eight or more
   3 don't know

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above/O Grade C or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or above, GCE O Level)

374. MEGCSE
   Do these passes include...
   1 Maths
   2 English
   3 Both
   4 Neither?

APPLIES IF NUMOL5=Response

375. BTEC8
   Is your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification...
   1 at higher level (level 4 or higher)?
   2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
   3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)??
   4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
   5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

376. BTECOTH
   And do you have any BTEC qualifications below [level]...
   1 a higher level (level 4 or higher)
   2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
   3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
   4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
   5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL) AND BTEC8 = 1, 2 OR 3.

377. SCTVEC
   Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...
   1 higher level (Level 4)?
   2 full National Certificate (level 3)?
   3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
   4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?
   5 modules towards a National Certificate?
   6 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

378. STECOTH
   And do you have any SCOTVEC qualifications below [level]?
   1 full National Certificate (level 3)
   2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)
   3 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)
   4 modules towards a National Certificate
   5 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVEC = 1, 2, 3, 4
379. **RSA**
*Is your highest RSA / OCR...*
1. a higher diploma?
2. an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
3. a diploma?
4. or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)

380. **RSAOTH**
*And do you have any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]?*
1. an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?
2. a diploma
3. or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)
4. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3

381. **CANDG**
*Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...*
1. advanced craft/part 3?
2. craft/part 2?
3. foundation/part 1?
4. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)

382. **CANDGO**
*And do you have any other City & Guilds qualifications below [level]?*
1. craft/part 2
2. foundation/part 1
3. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CANDG = 1, 2

383. **QGNVQ**
*Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs?*
1. yes
2. no
3. don't know
4. never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ

i.e. IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don’t know or question not answered

AND (QUALS6 NE 15)

384. **GNVQ4**
*Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...*
1. advanced level?
2. full intermediate level?
3. part one intermediate level?
4. full foundation level?
5. part on foundation level?
6. don’t know

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)
**385. GNVQ40**

And do you have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>full intermediate level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>part one intermediate level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>full foundation level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>part on foundation level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ) AND GNVQ4 = 1, 2, 3, 4

**386. NVQSVQ**

Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>never heard of NVQs/SVQs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

i.e. Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don’t know, or question not answered

AND (QUALS6 NE 14)

**387. NVQOTH**

And do you have any of these…?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Don’t Know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs

(Age > 15) AND (Age < 69) OR (PWrking = Yes)) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes))

AND (Train <= Short)) AND (Schm99 <> 97)

AND Train <= Full

AND (NVQSVQ = Yes) OR (NV IN Quals6)

AND NVQlev = Lev4

**388. NVQLEV**

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ)
389. **NVQUN**

Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?

1. yes
2. no
3. don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs

i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know
OR (QUALS6 = 14) Has NVQ or SVQ

where highest qualification gained

390. **QALPL99**

Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your highest qualification, was it done...

1. solely through school, college or some other education institution
2. through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3. or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else’s
4. or was it some other way?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALCH5=1, 2, 3, 4, 5 question not answered
QUALS6= RESPONSE

391. **QLPLO99**

What way was that?

1. government training
2. self directed/open learning
3. taking exam without taking a course
4. other
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

392. **VOCQPL**

May I also check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained …

1. solely through school, college or some other education institution
2. through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3. or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else’s
4. or was it some other way?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification) AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don’t know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

393. **VCQPL0**

What way was that?

1. government training
2. self directed/open learning
3. taking exam without taking a course
4. other
5. don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)
394. **YERQAL1**

(May I just check) when did you obtain your \[highest qualification\]?

1. Select if the answer is given as an age
2. Select if the answer is given as a year

**APPLIES IF QUALCH5=1, 2, 3, 4, 5 OR 6**

AND QUALS6=RESPONSE

Has qualifications

395. **YERQAL2**

Do not read out

Age at which \[name\] obtain the \[highest qualification\] answer given as an age

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1**

Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

396. **YERQAL3**

Do not read out

In which year did \[name\] obtain the \[highest qualification\] answer given as a year

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2**

Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

397. **SUBJQ**

What is the main subject area of your \[qualification\]?

Press the space bar for the coding frame

**APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9**

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3

OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3

OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3

OR CANDG=1 or 2

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3

OR NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

RSA qualification (excluding ‘some other RSA’)

398. **SUBCODE**

\(\text{Do not read out}\)

The main subject area of [qualification] is

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

399. **QULNOW**

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF AGE 16-69

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1)

AND (SCHM08 NE 97)

Not State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk

Not just 16
400. **QULFUT**

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

401. **QULADV**

Where (would you/did you) go for advice on adult learning?

1. current school
2. current college
3. direct to university/college providing the course
4. library
5. community education centre
6. local Careers company
7. telephone helpline ‘Learn-Direct’
8. work or employer
9. friends or relatives
10. advertisements
11. internet
12. other response

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

402. **CARADV**

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

403. **CARADV2**

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**
404. QULHI9

What qualifications are you studying?

1. degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2. diploma in higher education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8. nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9. other higher education qualification below degree level
10. A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11. New Diploma
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
17. Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
18. Access to HE
19. DO NOT USE
20. Standard Grade (Scotland)
21. GCSE / Vocational GCSE
22. DO NOT USE
23. Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24. RSA/OCR
25. City & Guilds
26. DO NOT USE
27. Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
28. Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
29. Entry level Qualifications
30. any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

405. DEGNOW

Are you studying for...

1. higher degree (including PGCE)
2. first degree
3. foundation degree
4. other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chatered accountant)?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI9=1

406. HGHNOW

Are you studying for ...

1. a Doctorate
2. a Masters
3. a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
4. or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)
407. TECNOW
What level BTEC/EdExcel/LQL are you studying for
1 higher level (level 4)?
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)?
4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?
5 don't know
APPLIES IF QULHI9=5

408. SCNOW
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...
1 at higher level (level 4)?
2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?
3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?
4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)?
5 modules towards a National Certificate?
6 don't know
APPLIES IF QULHI9=6

409. DIPTYP
You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an....
1 Advance Diploma (Level 3)
2 Progression Diploma (Level 3)
3 Higher Diploma (Level 2) or
4 Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?
APPLIES IF QULHI9=11

410. GNVNOW
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...
1 full intermediate?
2 part one intermediate?
3 full foundation?
4 part one foundation?
5 don't know
APPLIES IF QULHI9=15

411. RSANOW
Are you studying for an RSA at...
1 higher diploma level?
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level?
3 diploma level?
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know
APPLIES IF QULHI9=24

412. CGNOW
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
1 advanced craft/part 3?
2 craft/part 2?
3 foundation/part 1?
4 don't know
APPLIES IF QULHI9=25
### Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>413. HSTNOW</strong></td>
<td>Are you studying for a National qualification at..</td>
<td>1 Access level  2 Intermediate 1  3 Intermediate 2  4 Higher  5 Advanced Higher?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>414. OTHQHI</strong></td>
<td>You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.</td>
<td>1 Type a brief description of the qualification. Enter a text of at most 150 characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>415. NVQKN2</strong></td>
<td>Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?</td>
<td>1 yes  2 no  3 don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>416. NVQLE2</strong></td>
<td>What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?</td>
<td>1 level 1  2 level 2  3 level 3  4 level 4  5 level 5  6 don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>417. NVQUN2</strong></td>
<td>Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ?</td>
<td>1 yes  2 no  3 don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>418. CURSUB</strong></td>
<td>You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?</td>
<td>Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification  Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don’t know  NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)  BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)  City &amp; Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)  RSA qualification (excluding ‘some other RSA’)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
419. CURCODE
   1️⃣ Do not read out

   The main subject area of [Qualification] is text given at cursub

   Press the space bar for the coding frame

**type of course**

420. ENROLL
   Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes?
   include correspondence courses and open learning as well other forms of full-time education course

   1️⃣ yes
   2️⃣ no

   (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK**
   i.e.
   IF (AGE 16-69) Not State pension age
   OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
   OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
   OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
   OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
   AND (SCHM08 NE 97) Not just 16

421. ATTEND
   And are you...

   1️⃣ still attending
   2️⃣ waiting for term to (re)start
   3️⃣ or have you stopped going?

   **APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)**

422. COURSE
   Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

   1️⃣ school/ full time (age < 20 years only)
   2️⃣ school/ part time (age < 20 years only)
   3️⃣ sandwich course
   4️⃣ studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time
   5️⃣ training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject
   6️⃣ on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release
   7️⃣ on an Open College course
   8️⃣ on an Open University course
   9️⃣ any other correspondence course
   1️⃣0️⃣ any other self / open learning course

   (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

   **APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)**
   2️⃣ (waiting for term to (re)start)
**educational institution attended**

423. EDINS

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>sixth form college (state system)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>adult education centre or WEA institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>college or university - independent (privately run)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>training centre or college run by an employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>training centre privately run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>state school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>independent school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

**age completed full time education**

424. EDAGE

How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Still in=96, Never had=97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This question must be asked if this is a first interview with the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF (AGED 16-69)</td>
<td>Not State pension age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR WRKING=1</td>
<td>Paid work in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR JBAWAY=1</td>
<td>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR OWNBUS=1</td>
<td>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR RELBUS=1</td>
<td>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND (SCHM08 NE 97)</td>
<td>Not just 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**apprenticeships**

425. APPR8

Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship, including trade and advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes (completed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>yes (still doing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF (AGED 16-69)</td>
<td>Not State pension age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR WRKING=1</td>
<td>Paid work in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR JBAWAY=1</td>
<td>Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR OWNBUS=1</td>
<td>Unpaid work for own business in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR RELBUS=1</td>
<td>Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND (SCHM08 NE 97)</td>
<td>Not just 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND (EDAGE &gt;=5 and &lt;=95 or NE 97)</td>
<td>Number of years or never had FT education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)</td>
<td>In FT education but not at school</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
426. APPSAM

*Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF APPR8=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR8=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).**

427. APPIND

*What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?*

- 1 Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

**Industry description at last interview was**

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

428. APPINT

- 1 Enter a title for the industry

**Industry title at the last wave**

**APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)**

429. MODAPP4

*Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative?*

- 1 Yes, Apprenticeship (formerly Foundation Modern Apprenticeship)
- 2 Yes, Advanced Apprenticeship (formerly Advanced Modern Apprenticeship)
- 3 Yes, Apprenticeship plus Advanced Apprenticeship
- 4 No
- 5 Don’t know

**APPLIES IF APPR8=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)**

training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

430. ED13WK

*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING i.e.**

- Not State pension age
- Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- Paid work in ref wk
- Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- Not still in FT education
- In FT education but not at school
431. ED4WK
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

432. FUTUR13
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.
IF (MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) Not State pension age
AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5) At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative
AND (EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)) In FT education but not at school

433. FUTUR4
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

434. ED1FUT
...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.
IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

435. JOBED
Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE

i.e.
IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR13=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start
qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

436. NEWQUL
Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...
1 lead to a qualification
2 a credit towards a qualification
3 or neither?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS
i.e.
IF ((ED4WK=1))
OR (FUTUR4=1))
Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

437. NVQSAM
Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ
i.e.
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)
AND ((NVQKN2=1)
OR (QULH19=14))
Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification
Working towards a NVQ or SVQ
Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

438. NVQQL
IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then
(Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ?

In all other cases in main routing
(Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING :
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)
AND ((NVQSAM=2)
OR (NVQKN2=2))
Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier
Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

439. NVQHI
What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?
1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND NVQQL=1
440. **SAMQUL**

Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi9)?

1. yes
2. no

**UK**

**AJ**

**MAIN**

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)

AND QULHI9 NE 14

AND NVQQL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

441. **DIFQUL4**

What qualification is it?

1. degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2. diploma in higher education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8. nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9. other higher education qualification below degree level
10. A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11. DO NOT USE
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
17. Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
18. Access to HE
19. Do not use
20. Standard Grade (Scotland)
21. GCSE / Vocational GCSE
22. Do not use
23. Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24. RSA/OCR
25. City & Guilds
26. DO NOT USE
27. Key Skills / Code Skills (Scotland)
28. Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
29. Entry level Qualifications
30. any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

**APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

442. **DEGQUL**

Are you studying for...

1. higher degree (including PGCE)
2. first degree
3. other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
4. don't know

**UK**

**AJ**

**CODE 1st**

**THAT APPLIES**

**MAIN**

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

443. HGHQUL
Are you studying for ….
1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

444. TECQUL
Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL...
1 at higher level
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
3 at first diploma or general diploma level
4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5

445. SCQUL
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...
1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6

446. GNVQUL5
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...
1 full intermediate?
2 part one intermediate?
3 full foundation?
4 part one foundation level?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15

447. RSAQUL
Are you studying for an RSA at...
1 higher diploma level
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3 diploma level
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24

448. CGQUL
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don't know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

449. HSTQUL
Are you studying for a National qualification at…
1 Access level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland))

on/off job training

450. TRNOPP
May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either on or away from your job?
1 yes, education or training offered
2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS
i.e. IF ((ED13WK=2)
AND (WRLN=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)
AND (STAT=1 or 4))

451. JOBTRN
Was (is) that training...
1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

site of training

452. TRSITE7
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?
1 on premises belonging to your employer
2 on premises belonging to another employer
3 private training centre
4 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
5 community project
6 government or local authority training workshop
7 ITeC (Information Technology Centre)
8 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
9 Open College
10 College of Further Education
11 University
12 other educational institution
13 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
453. TRATIR7
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?
1 on premises belonging to your employer
2 on premises belonging to another employer
3 private training centre
4 training centre (government run)
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6 Action for Community Employment
7 community workshop
8 at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
9 Open College
10 College of Further Education
11 University
12 other educational institution
13 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

training fees

454. TRNFEE
Who paid the fees for this training?
1 employer or potential employer
2 in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based
   training for adults
   in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work
   in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people
3 other government or local authority organisation
4 self, or family, or relative
5 other
6 no fees
7 don’t know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

455. FEEIR
Who paid the fees for this training?
1 employer or potential employer
2 government – YTP
3 government - adult scheme
4 self, or family, or relative
5 other
6 no fees
7 don’t know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
time spent training

456. TRNLEN

What was/is the total length of the training course?

1. less than 1 week
2. 1 week but less than 2 weeks
3. 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4. 3 weeks but less than 1 month
5. 1 month but less than 2 months
6. 2 months but less than 3 months
7. 3 months but less than 6 months
8. 6 months but less than 1 year
9. 1 year but less than 2 years
10. 2 years but less than 3 years
11. 3 years or more
12. on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

457. TRNDAY

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

458. TRHR93

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 or more=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

459. TRONJB

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

97 or more=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

adult learning

460. TAUTQ?

I would now like to ask you some questions about adult learning which you may have taken part in.....

During the past 12 months, have you been on any course which was meant to lead to a qualification(s) which you did not obtain, or have not yet attained?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND (NOT CURRENTLY WORKING OR STUDYING TOWARDS A QUALIFICATION (QULNOW NOT YES) OR NOT ATTAINED A QUALIFICATION IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
461. NFE1
(Other than the qualifications we discussed earlier) during the last 12 months have you participated in any of the following activities with the intention of improving your knowledge or skills in any area, including hobbies?
1. Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical including classroom instruction or lessons?
2. Courses conducted through open and distance education?
3. Seminars or workshops?
4. Guided on the job training?
5. None of these

APPLIES IF OVER 16

462. NTINF7
(Other than the activities discussed earlier,) in the last 12 months have you deliberately tried to teach yourself anything (at work or) during your free time?
1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16

education in past 4 weeks

463. TAUT4
Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]?
Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier.
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR
i.e.
IF TAUTQ7=1 Been on taught course leading to qualification
OR NFE1=1, 2, 3, 4 Been on course to help develop knowledge or skills

464. T4HRS
Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks?

@Record total time spent in taught activity
Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

465. T4SUBJ
Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

(Text response)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)
466. T4CODE

[Name] is currently studying [Subject name]

@ Code first that applies
Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

467. T4PURP

What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...

@ Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or
recreational purposes '2'
1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

468. T4WORK

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it...

1 only during paid working hours
2 mostly during paid working hours
3 mostly outside paid working hours
4 only outside paid working hours
5 not employed at that time

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

469. LEISCL  (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)
Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?

In all other cases in main routing
Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date] ?
1 yes
2 no

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK
i.e.
IF (AGE>15)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR AGE 16-69))
Aged over 15
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Not State pension age
470. LEISHR  
Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have you attended in the past 4 weeks?

Record total time spent in taught activity  
Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0  
Include supervised group or solo learning  
Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

471. NEETS  
May I just ask, what is the main reason that you are not in paid employment in education or training?

1  in custody  
2  caring for a dependant adult relative  
3  pregnant or caring for own children  
4  disability or ill health  
5  doing unpaid/voluntary work  
6  waiting to start a job you have already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted  
7  taking a gap year before entering higher education  
8  looking for work or a suitable course  
9  you are a refugee or asylum seeker  
10  any other reason

APPLIES IF 16-24 AND NOT IN PAID WORK, EDUCATION OR TRAINING

472. WHOHSE  
Which of the following reside within the household?

1  Mother  
2  Father  
3  Brother  
4  Neither

APPLIES TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16-34
473. **PARHTF**  
*As far as you know, which qualifications did your father gain, starting with the highest qualifications?*

1. degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
2. diploma in higher education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8. nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
9. other higher education qualification below degree level
10. A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11. DO NOT USE
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
17. certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
18. Access to HE
19. O-level or equivalent
20. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
21. GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
22. CSE
23. Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
24. RSA/ OCR
25. City & Guilds
26. YT Certificate
27. Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
28. Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
29. Entry Level Qualifications
30. any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications
31. No qualifications

**APPLIES TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16-34 AND FATHER DOES NOT RESIDE IN HOUSEHOLD (WHOHSE=1) OR (WHOHSE=4)**
474. PARHTM  
As far as you know, which qualifications did your mother gain, starting with the highest qualifications?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other higher education qualification below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>O-level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>GCSE/ Vocational GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>OSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RSA/ OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>City &amp; Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>No qualifications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16-34 AND MOTHER DOES NOT RESIDE IN HOUSEHOLD (WHOHSE=2) OR (WHOHSE=4)

475. PARFORF  
In which country was your father born?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>921</td>
<td>England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>924</td>
<td>Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>923</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>922</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>926</td>
<td>UK, Britain (don’t know country)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>372</td>
<td>Republic of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16-34 AND FATHER DOES NOT RESIDE IN HOUSEHOLD (WHOHSE=1) OR (WHOHSE=4)

476. PARCYSFP  
①- Type in country

APPLIES IF PARFORF=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)
477. PARFCYF
Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF PARFORF=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

478. PARFORM
In which country was your mother born?

921 England
924 Wales
923 Scotland
922 Northern Ireland
926 UK, Britain (don’t know country)
372 Republic of Ireland
344 Hong Kong
156 China
997 Other

APPLIES TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16-34 AND MOTHER DOES NOT RESIDE IN HOUSEHOLD (WHOHSE=2) OR (WHOHSE=4)

479. PARCYSPM
\(\oplus\) – Type in country

APPLIES IF PARFORM=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

480. PARFCYM
Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF PARFORM=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

481. PREEDWK
I will now move on to ask some questions about your education, training and work experience.

APPLIES TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16-34

482. STOPDATY
In which year did you leave formal education or training for the last time?
\(\oplus\) If not yet left formal education, enter 9998

APPLIES IF 16-34 AND (EDAGE<>96) AND (Appr8<>2 or 3)

483. STOPDATM
...and in which month was that?
\(\oplus\) 1 for January, 2 for February etc

APPLIES IF 16-34 AND (EDAGE<>96) AND (Appr8<>2 or 3) AND (STOPDATY<9998)

484. WORKEDUX
Before finishing your formal education or training did you do any paid work equivalent to at least one month per year?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF 16-34 AND IF StopDatY<9998
Have you ever done any paid work equivalent to at least one month per year?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF 16-34 AND (EDAGE<>96) AND (Appr8<>2 or 3) AND (STOPDATY<9998)

Was this work carried out...

1. as part of educational or training programmes
2. while studying but outside educational or training programmes, or
3. during an interruption of studies?
4. none of these

APPLIES IF 16-34 AND HAS DONE PAID WORK (WORKEDUX=1) OR (WORKEDUY=1)

After leaving formal education or training for the last time, in which year did you start your last job (of more than three months)?

If not yet left formal education, enter 9998

If respondent was already in a job when they left formal education, enter 9997

...and in which month was that?

1 for January, 2 for February etc

APPLIES IF 16-34 AND NOT ALREADY IN A JOB WHEN LEFT FORMAL EDUCATION (JOBSTY<9997)

For how long did you work in that job?

1. between 3 months and less than 6 months
2. between 6 months and less than 9 months
3. between 9 months and less than 12 months
4. between 12 months and less than 18 months
5. between 18 months and less than 2 years
6. between 2 years and less than 3 years
7. between 3 years and less than 4 years
8. between 4 years and less than 5 years
9. between 5 years and less than 10 years
10. between 10 years and less than 15 years
11. 15 years or more
12. Still in first job

APPLIES IF 16-34 AND HAS HAD A JOB OF MORE THAN 3 MONTHS (JOBSTY<9998)

What was the main method which helped you to find your first job; was it

1. through an education or training institution
2. through a Government employment service
3. by direct application to the employer
4. through advertisements in the media
5. through family, friends and relatives
6. after previous experience in the same company
7. by launching your own private business or
8. another method?

APPLIES IF 16-34
491. **JOBF12M**

Is that first job the same one as you were working in 12 months ago?

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF 16-34 AND HAS HAD A JOB OF MORE THAN 3 MONTHS (JOBSTY<9998)**

492. **JOBOC**

What was your occupation in that job?

|-- Enter job title

**APPLIES IF 16-34 AND JOB 12 MONTHS AGO WAS NOT SAME AS FIRST JOB (JOBF12M=2)**

493. **JOBOCCD**

What did you mainly do in that job?

|-- Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

**APPLIES IF 16-34 AND JOB 12 MONTHS AGO WAS NOT SAME AS FIRST JOB (JOBF12M=2)**

494. **JOBCONTR**

For that job were you

1. An employee on a permanent contract
2. An employee on a temporary contract for a probationary period
3. An employee on a temporary contract (not for a probationary period)
4. A family worker?

**APPLIES IF 16-34 AND HAS HAD A JOB OF MORE THAN 3 MONTHS (JOBSTY<9998)**

495. **TRANSACT**

Between leaving formal education and training and starting your first job of more than three months, were you

1. employed in a job or jobs of less than three months,
2. not employed but actively looking for a job or
3. not employed and not looking for a job?

**APPLIES IF 16-34 AND NOT ALREADY IN A JOB WHEN LEFT FORMAL EDUCATION (JOBSTY<9997)**

496. **TRANSNAL**

You mentioned that you were not actively looking for a job before you started your first job of more than three months. Was this because of...

1. family responsibilities,
2. health problems,
3. being involved in non-formal education or training,
4. being involved in voluntary activities or
5. other reasons?

**APPLIES IF 16-34 AND NOT ALREADY IN A JOB WHEN LEFT FORMAL EDUCATION BUT WAS NOT EMPLOYED OR LOOKING (TRANSACT=3)**
HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

497. **HPRMB**
   I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.
   1. Enter 1 to continue
   1. continue
   2. too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
   3. too ill / distressed to answer: Other

   **APPLIES IF AGE>74**

498. **QHEALTH1**
   How is your health in general; would you say it was…
   1. very good
   2. good
   3. fair
   4. bad
   5. or very bad?

   **APPLIES IF AGE > 15**

499. **LNGLIM**
   Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?
   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
   OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
   OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)**

500. **LIMITK**
   Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?
   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
   AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
   OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1
   OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)**

   **APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

   i.e. IF (LNGLIM =1)
   THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)
   OR WRKING=1 
   OR JBAWAY=1
   OR OWNBUS=1
   OR RELBUS=1
   OR LOOK4 = 1
   OR LIKEWK =1)
   Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
   State pension age
   Paid work in ref wk
   Away from paid job in ref wk
   Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
   Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
   Looking for paid work
   Would like a regular paid job

November 2007
501. LIMITA

Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

i.e.
IF (LNGLIM =1) Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
OR LOOK4 = 1 Looking for paid work
OR LIKEWK =1) Would like a regular paid job

502. HEAL

Do you have...

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson’s disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

503. LERND

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning… Disability?

1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

504. HEALTH
Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

1  problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands
2  ...legs or feet
3  ...back or neck
4  do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)
5  difficulty in hearing
6  a speech impediment
7  severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies
8  chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
9  heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems
10  stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems
11  diabetes
12  depression, bad nerves or anxiety
13  epilepsy
14  severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)
15  mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders
16  progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)
17  other health problems or disabilities

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

505. HEALIM
Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

506. HEALYR
Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

507. HEALPB
...and what were those health problems or disabilities?
① Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past
1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

508. LERNDB
And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning… Disability?
1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

509. HEALYL
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?
If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.
1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

510. SMOKEVER
Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDANT IS AGE 18 AND OVER

511. CIGNOW
Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDANT IS AGE 18 AND OVER AND RESPONSE IN SMOKEVER = YES
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

accidents

512. ACCDNT
Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR
i.e.
IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR
( (X<1) OR
( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND
(MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM) ) )

513. ROAD
Was that (most recent) injury caused by...
1 a road accident
2 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

514. ACCY
In which year did it happen?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

515. ACCM
...and in which month was that?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

516. WCHJB
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...
1 [Occupation title – main job]
2 [Occupation title – second job] or ( N/A )
3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)
517. **GOBACK**

*How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?*

- **1** Paid work of any kind
  - still off paid work
  - expects never to do paid work again
  - same day
  - the day after the accident
  - on the 2nd day after the accident
  - on the 3rd day after the accident
  - on the 4th day after the accident
  - on the 5th day or longer after the accident
  - don't know

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

518. **GOBCK9**

*How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?*

- **1** Paid work of any kind
  - still off paid work
  - same day
  - the day after the accident
  - on the 2nd day after the accident
  - on the 3rd day after the accident
  - on the 4th day after the accident
  - on the 5th day or longer after the accident
  - don't know

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**

519. **TIMEDAYS**

*How many days after the accident did you go back to work?*

If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months.

**APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 OR GOBCK9 = 7 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)**

520. **TIMECODE**

1. Press space bar to enter the coding frame

521. **TYPINJ**

*(Thinking of your most recent injury) How would you describe the injury you received?*

- **1** Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)
- **2** Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial)
- **3** Dislocation of joints (without fracture)
- **4** Strain/ sprain
- **5** Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
- **6** Lacerations/ open wounds
- **7** Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
- **8** Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT the eye area of the face generally)
- **9** Burns/scalds (NOT to the eye)
- **10** Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
- **11** Other type of injury
- **12** Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)**
522. **SITEFR**  
*Which bones did you fracture/break?*

1. Fingers or thumbs  
2. Toes  
3. Wrist or ankle  
4. Other bones in hand or foot  
5. Other bones in arm or leg  
6. Head, neck, spine or pelvis  
7. or other bones

**APPLIES IF TYPINJ=2** (fracture/broken bones)

523. **SITEDI**  
*Which joints were dislocated?*

1. Shoulder  
2. Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow  
3. Hip  
4. Knee  
5. Other joint in leg e.g. ankle  
6. or spine

**APPLIES IF TYPINJ=3** (dislocation of joints)

524. **ACCURH**  
*Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you…*

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

1. Lose consciousness, even briefly?  
2. Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?  
3. Need resuscitation?  
4. Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?  
5. Not experience any of the above

**APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1** (injured at work in last 12 months)

525. **ACKIND**  
*Please could you describe how the accident happened?*

1. contact with moving machinery or material being machined  
2. hit by a moving, flying or falling object  
3. hit by a moving vehicle  
4. hit something fixed or stationary  
5. injured while handling, lifting or carrying  
6. slipped, tripped or fell on the same level  
7. fell from a height

*to continue on next page…*
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

8. trapped by something collapsing or overturning
9. near drowning or asphyxiation
10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
11. exposed to fire
12. exposed to an explosion
13. contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
14. injured by an animal
15. physically assaulted by a person
16. another kind of accident

APPLIES IF ACCDNT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

526. ILLWRK
(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know  (Proxy interviews only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED
i.e.
IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OBNUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR EVERWK=1 Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

527. NUMILL
How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?

State the number of illnesses
For 8 or more illnesses – code 8

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

528. TYPILL
How would you describe this illness?

1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,
2 …hips, legs or feet,
3 …back,
4 breathing or lung problems,
5 skin problems,
6 hearing problems,
7 stress, depression or anxiety,
8 headache and/or eyestrain,
9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,
10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)
11 other

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

529. **AWARE**

When were you first aware of this illness?

- Please confirm the year and month

  1. within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])
  2. more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1** (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

530. **TMEOFF**

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?

- no time off work,
- less than one day,
- 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
- 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
- at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- at least 9 months but less than one year

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1** (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

531. **ILCURR**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you off sick because of your work-related illness?

- Yes
- No

**APPLIES IF TMEOFF <> 1** (Respondent had time off work) AND (ILLWRK = 1) (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

532. **WCHJB3**

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as…

- Occupation title – main job
- Occupation title – second job
- or was it some other job?

**APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1** (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
533. WIND
Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do?
Enter a text of at most 80 characters

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF (OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY))

534. WINDT
ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY
Enter a text of at most 30 characters

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF (OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY))

535. WOCCT
What was your job?
ENTER JOB TITLE
Enter a text of at most 80 characters

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF (OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY))

536. WOCCD
What did you mainly do in your job?
CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.
Enter a text of at most 80 characters

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR IF (OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY))

537. HOWCAUSE
(Thinking about your most serious illness) Can you describe how work caused your illness or made it worse?

1. Manual handling (lifting/carrying/pushing/pulling)
2. Keyboard work or repetitive action (repeating a series of movements e.g. assembly work)
3. Awkward/tiring positions
4. Workload (tight deadlines, too much work/pressure/responsibility)
5. Role uncertainty (lack of clarity about job/uncertain what meant to do)
6. Lack of control (no say over what/how to do job)
7. Lack of support (from management)
8. Changes at work (management/organisation/work content/use of new technology)
9. Breathing fumes, dusts, smokes and gases
10. Handling or touching harmful substances or materials
11. Work environment (uncomfortable - hot/cold/damp/wet/dry/draught/enclosed space)
12. Noise
13. Vibration (use of power tools, vibrating machines/vehicles)
14. Relationships at work (poor relationships with colleagues: bullying; violence, threats etc)
15. Violence or the threat of violence (by member of the public e.g. client, customer, patient, pupil, student)
16. Workplace accident (at work or in course of work) - road traffic
17. Workplace accident (at work or in course of work) - non-road traffic
18. Other cause

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
538. **REASOFF9**

*(Can I just check) Are you currently not working because of...*

1. this illness caused or made worse by work
2. the workplace injury you told me about
3. or for some other reason?

**APPLIES IF** (ILLWRK=Yes (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) OR Accdnt = Yes (respondent injured at work in the last 12 months) ) AND (LeftM = RESPONSE) AND (Month (RefDte)<LeftM) AND ((RefDte.Year=2009) or (RefDte.Year=2011))

Respondent not currently in work, but has worked in the last 12 months

539. **NOBACK9**

Do you expect to return to work in the future?

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF** Respondent not currently in work because of illness

IF (RefDate= 2009) or (RefDate = 2011) AND (REASOFF9=illness) OR (ReasOff9 = wrkpl) OR (GoBck9=StillOff) AND (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (ILCurr=Yes AND TmeOff>OneMth)
**EARNINGS**

540. INCNOW

*Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?*

1. now
2. later
3. non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
4. answer state benefit questions only
5. refusal

**APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**
i.e.

- IF AGE <70
- Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1
- Away from paid job in ref wk
- OR OWNBUS=1
- Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR RELBUS=1
- Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING “NOW” TO INCNOW**

**gross income (main job)**

541. PAYINTRO

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**
i.e.

- IF (((STAT=3) AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) OR (STAT=1 AND EVERWK=1)) OR (STAT2=1 AND AGE<70) OR (WKAWYBUS=1) AND TTRAIN =2)
- Employee
- Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

542. GROSS99

*What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?*

- Do not include expenses (if possible)
- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)
- Accept annual amount if preferable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99995</td>
<td>=99995 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99996</td>
<td>=No pay received yet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td>=Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>=Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK**
i.e.

- Government scheme
- Voluntary sector, environmental task force
- Employee
- Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

543. GRSEXp

*How much do you expect to be paid?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99995</td>
<td>=99995 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td>=Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>=Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)**
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

544. **GRSPRD**

*What period did this cover?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>calendar month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>two calendar months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>three months/13 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>six months/26 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>one year/12 months/52 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>one off/lump sum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>none of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**

i.e.

- IF (GROSS99=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
- OR (GRSEXP=1 AND <99996) Gross pay – how much do you expect

545. **BANDG**

*Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds*  

(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

**UK**

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

- IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK
- OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

net income (main job)

546. **USGRS99**

*Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>no usual amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

i.e.

- IF (GROSS99=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
- OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

547. **USUGPAY**

*What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99995</td>
<td>=99995 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td>=Don’t know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>=Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

i.e.

- IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives
- AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year
- AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal
548. NET99
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?
EQ

1. Probe if necessary
W1 AND W5

- Amount=Pounds
- 99995 = 99995 or more
- 99997 = same as GROSS
- 99998 = Don’t know
- 99999 = Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996)
Gross pay from employer / government scheme

OR (GROSS99=99998)
Don’t know gross pay from employer / government scheme

549. NETPRD
What period did this cover?

EQ

1. one week
2. two weeks
3. three weeks
4. four weeks
5. calendar month
6. two calendar months
7. eight times a year
8. nine times a year
9. ten times a year
10. three months/13 weeks
11. six months/26 weeks
12. one year/12 months/52 weeks
13. less than one week
14. one off/lump sum
15. none of these

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

550. BANDN

1. Explain that you would like the respondent to give
2. an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands
3. Amount=Pounds

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn’t know net pay)

OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn’t know usual net pay)

551. USNET99
Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?

EQ

1. yes
2. no
3. no usual amount

APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998
552. **USUNPAY**
What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?
Probe if necessary
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =Same as GROSS
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)

553. **INCHC**
Introducer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99

554. **YVARY99**
Why does your pay vary?
1 number of hours/days of work vary
2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3 number of hours of overtime varies
4 other reason

APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
OR USGRR99=3 (no usual gross pay)

555. **YPAYL**
(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual?
1 absence from work through illness
2 worked less overtime than usual
3 annual leave
4 bank holiday
5 worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reason

APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

556. **PAYSSP**
Did you receive statutory sick pay?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

557. **YPAYM**
(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual?
1 it included advance holiday pay
2 it included a tax refund
3 worked more overtime than normal
4 it included a pay increase
5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6 other reason

note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY
558. ERNFILT
Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?
1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know
① Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99
APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996

559. ERNCM01
Did your last pay contain any of the following…
1 overtime payments?
2 payments for working unsociable hours?
3 shift allowances?
4 bonuses?
5 profit related pay?
6 piecework payments or payment by results?
7 tips or gratuities?
8 London or other regional allowances?
9 stand-by or on-call allowances?
10 tax credits?
11 any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?
APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don’t know)

560. BONCMP
Which type of bonus did your last pay contain
1 Group or team bonuses?
2 Commission or sales bonuses?
3 Individual Bonuses?
4 Other type of bonus?
APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

561. HOURLY
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?
1 yes
2 no
① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWINBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

562. HRRATE
What is your (basic) hourly rate?
Amount in pounds and pence
£995 or more = 995
Don’t know = 998
Refusal = 999
APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

563. OVRTME

Is your overtime paid at...

1 your normal basic rate of pay?
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

564. USESLP

Please record if any documentation was used to
Check income details

1 pay slip
2 bank / building society accounts / statements
3 other
4 none

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

565. SECSTA

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from
the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days
ending Sunday the [date].

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

566. SECGro

What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

1 Probe if necessary
   accept annual amount if preferable
   Amount=Pounds
   99995 =99995 or more
   99996 =No pay received yet
   99998 =Don’t know
   99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)
Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

567. SECGA

What period did this cover?

1. one week
2. two weeks
3. three weeks
4. four weeks
5. calendar month
6. two calendar months
7. eight times a year
8. nine times a year
9. ten times a year
10. three months/13 weeks
11. six months/26 weeks
12. one year/12 months/52 weeks
13. less than one week
14. one off/lump sum
15. none of these

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

568. SECEX

How much do you expect to be paid?

Amount = Pounds

99995 = 99995 or more
99998 = Don’t know
99999 = Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

569. SECGB

What period will this cover?

1. one week
2. two weeks
3. three weeks
4. four weeks
5. calendar month
6. two calendar months
7. eight times a year
8. nine times a year
9. ten times a year
10. three months/13 weeks
11. six months/26 weeks
12. one year/12 months/52 weeks
13. less than one week
14. one off/lump sum
15. none of these

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)

570. BANDG2

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount = Pounds

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don’t know gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECEX=99998 (don’t know expected gross pay for 2nd job)
571. **SECN**

*(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

- Interviewer probe if necessary
- Amount = Pounds
  - 99995 = $99995 or more
  - 99996 = No pay received yet
  - 99998 = Don’t know
  - 99999 = Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**
**OR SECGRO=99998 (don’t know gross pay for 2nd job)**

572. **SCNTGA**

*What period did this cover?*

- 1 one week
- 2 two weeks
- 3 three weeks
- 4 four weeks
- 5 calendar month
- 7 two calendar months
- 8 eight times a year
- 9 nine times a year
- 10 ten times a year
- 13 three months/13 weeks
- 26 six months/26 weeks
- 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
- 90 less than one week
- 95 one off/lump sum
- 97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**

573. **SECK**

- Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO).
- Have you checked with the informant that this is correct?
  - 1 yes
  - 2 no

**APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO**

574. **BANDN2**

*Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands*

Amount = Pounds

**APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don’t know net pay for 2nd job)**

575. **HOURLY2**

*Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?*

- If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code ‘1’
  - 1 yes
  - 2 no

**APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)**
576. HRRATE2

What is your (basic hourly rate)
Amount in pounds and pence
£995 or more = 995
Don't know = 998
Refusal = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)
### RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

577. **IREND2**

What is your religious denomination?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>other Protestant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>other religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>no denomination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>under 16 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>unwilling to answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

578. HIHNUM
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

579. JNTELDA
① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

580. JNTELDB
① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

581. HRPCHECK
① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]
Enter 1 to continue
INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCDNT</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCKIND</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCM</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCURH</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTHR</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTHR2</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTPOT</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUOT</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTW KDY</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDJOB</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVHST</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPIND</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPINT</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPR8</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPSAM</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATRFM2</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATRFROM</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTEND</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWARE</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXFA</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXFB</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXPA</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXPB</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BANDG</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANDG2</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANDN</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANDN2</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFOR</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFORF</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENFTS</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHNOTA</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHNOTB</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHNOTC</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHOCHK</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHOCLR</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHPAID</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNhKoL</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BnKHoLF</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONCMP</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTEC8</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTECOTH</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAMADV</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMEYR</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMEYR2</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANDG</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANDGO</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARADV</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARADV2</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASHFV</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASHFUL</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASHTIM</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTC5</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGNOW</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGQUL</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHATT5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINF</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKST</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPQ</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPRI</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPR</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHV</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONMON</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONMPY</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONPRE</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONPRM</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONPRR</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONPRY</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSEY</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONUK</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTH</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRY01</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRYDEG</td>
<td>.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRY07</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRYSPEC</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTRM</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURCODE</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSUB</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMR</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMS</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMSF</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMU</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMW</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAYSzp</td>
<td>.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGCL5</td>
<td>.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGNOW</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGQUAL</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree6</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEGREE6</td>
<td>.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFJOB</td>
<td>.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIFQUL</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIPTYP</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLTYP</td>
<td>.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRPV</td>
<td>.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRLV</td>
<td>.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DTEOPBTH</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED13WK</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED1FUT</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED4WK</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAGE</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDINS</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENROLL</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAMILy03[1-3]</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEIR</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIFSAL</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINDMETH</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX9D</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSTNME</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTPTWK</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FURN</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTUR13</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTUR4</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTWK</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWKwen</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCSE4</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVNOW4</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVQ4</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVQ40</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVQL5</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOBACK</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOBCK9</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross99</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRSEXp</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRSPRD</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.peek.next_page()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HALLRES</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALIM</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALPB</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALY</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALYR</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGHNOW</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

November 2007
### Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Label</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HGHQUL</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HH2</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHNUM</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM4WK</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLS</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME2</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMED</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMED2</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURLY2</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOWCAUSE</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOWGET</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPMB</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPCHECK</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRPID</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRRATE</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRRATE2</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSNGGB(1-2)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSNGNI(1-2)</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HST</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTNOW</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTQUL</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHDIS</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHOTH</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHRES</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTHRET</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWLNG</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOB12M</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBOCC</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBOCCD</td>
<td>122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBSTM</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBSTY</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBMP</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTFMP</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTRN</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOTYP</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBTFP</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSADUR</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSATYP</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLVE</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARCHK</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGE</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINMS</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAG2</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGE</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3AREA</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CRY</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CRYO</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CRYSPEC</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3CTY</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M3RESC</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINMA</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINME</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINMS</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAG2</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGE</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARCHK</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHLVE</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHAL</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHM</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHMP</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHSE</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODAPP4</td>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVED</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNED2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNES02</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNS02</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPNS02</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLDE</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLDO</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATLDWS</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATO7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATSPEC</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOBACK9</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOCUST</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOLIWA</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOLWF</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOLW</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRSR</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRVK2</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTVLE2</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTVLE7</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTQOTH</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQQUL</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQSAM</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQSQ</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQUN</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NVQUN2</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NWNCRE</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCD</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCDD2</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCT</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCCT2</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMCONT</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMROLE</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONET</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHQAL</td>
<td>92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHQHI</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHQUS</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Q

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QALPL99</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGCSE4</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGNGV</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QHEALTH1</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLPL099</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLSTY6</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QALCH5</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QALS6</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLADV</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLUFUT</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULHI9</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULNOW</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### R

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1(1-16)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDINDD</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDINDT</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOCC</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDOCC</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REASOF9</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJB2</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJOOB</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDHNY</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDCLOS</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDIND</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMNGE</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMPN2</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMPNO2</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDPP</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDPAID</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSOLO</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSTAT</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSUPV</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDYLF</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDYR</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELBUS</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESB</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESMTH</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPNO</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTME</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSA</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAOFT</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAQUL</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARCSF</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARCSM</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARFC</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARF</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARHAT</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARI</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYNTR</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYSS</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PWAGE</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTR</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREEDW</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREFH</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNCNCRET</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### S

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAMQUL</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SATDY</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHM08</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNOW</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNTG</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQUIL</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTVEC</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECCHK</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECG</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECG</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECG</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECG</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECG</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEC</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECQH</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECS</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECSO</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECSA</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTOR</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTRO3</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTK09</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTP</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDFFQ</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SITUQ</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### T

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T4CODE</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4HRS</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4PURP</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4SUBJ</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T4WORK</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAU4</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUQ7</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDFEMP</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDIFTP</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH4</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOLEN</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOEQ</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEQ</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELQB</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELOA</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMLEN</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEN</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIED</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMDAYS</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMOFF</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMPCON</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMPPAY</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAC</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAC</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTU</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTU8</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPBE099</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSACT</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSF</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRATI7</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRDSAME</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREFEMP</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREFT</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Labour Force Survey: 2009 Transitional Questionnaire
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Column</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRHR93</td>
<td></td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRLAVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNDAY</td>
<td></td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNFEE</td>
<td></td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNLEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNOPP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRONJB</td>
<td></td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRSITE7</td>
<td></td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVDV</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVMTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUCOV</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUPRES</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPHST</td>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPILL</td>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPINJ</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPQUL</td>
<td></td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDABL</td>
<td></td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDEMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDHRS</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDNSH</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDSKHH</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDST</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDY98</td>
<td></td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNEMBN(1-2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNWYMN</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UOTHR</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USESLP</td>
<td></td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USGRS99</td>
<td></td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USNET99</td>
<td></td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUGPAY</td>
<td></td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUHR</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUNPAY</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUIWRKM</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUCOV</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUPRES</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPHST</td>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPILL</td>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPINJ</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPQUL</td>
<td></td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XMARSTA</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y2JOB</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQL1</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQL2</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQL3</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YLESS6</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YNOTFT</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYL</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYM</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTCIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTJOB</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTART</td>
<td></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTRTF</td>
<td></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETJB</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YVARY99</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y2JOB</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQL1</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQL2</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQL3</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YLESS6</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMORE</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YNOTFT</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYL</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYM</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTCIA</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTJOB</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTART</td>
<td></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTRTF</td>
<td></td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETJB</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YVARY99</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>